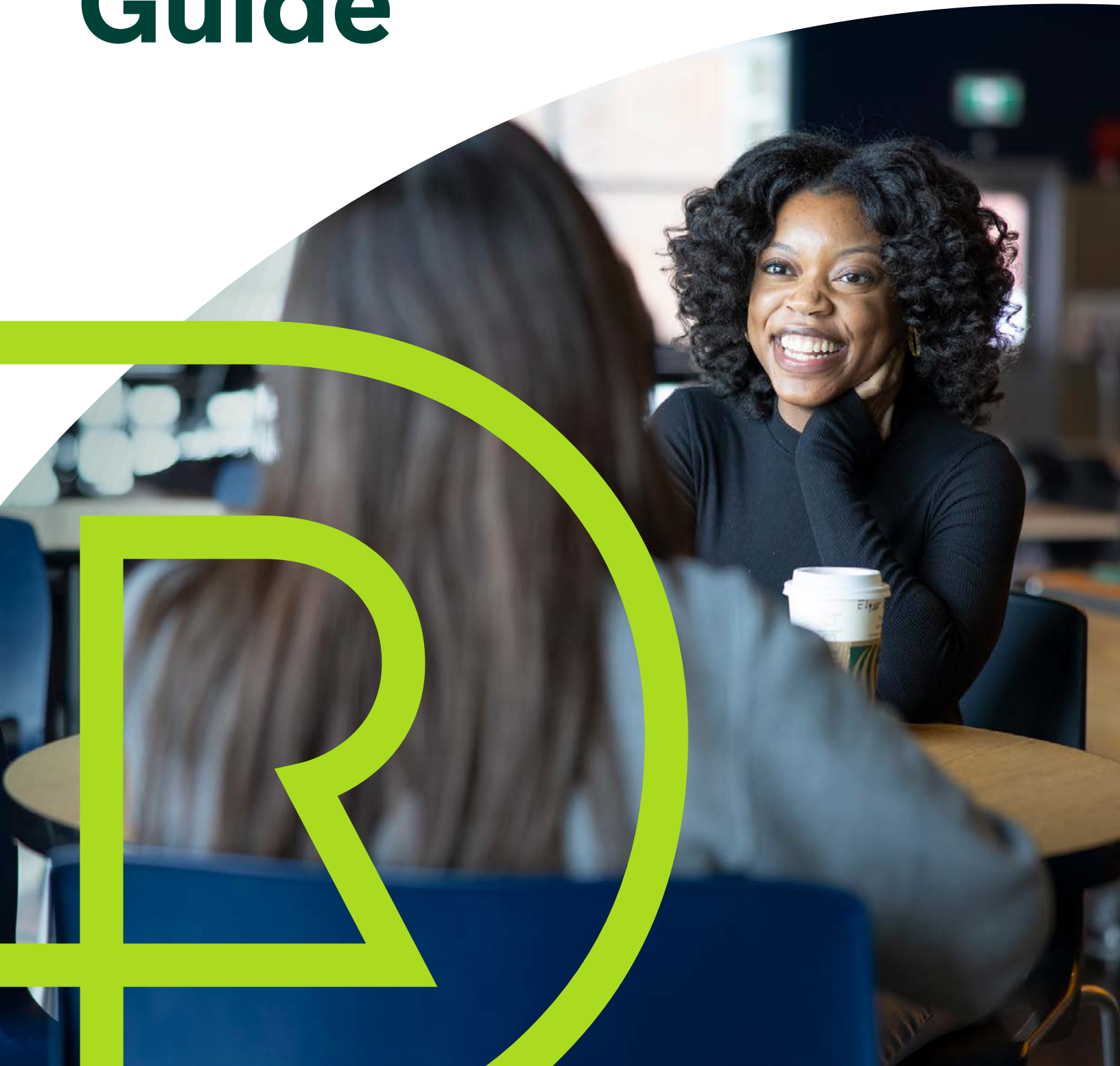


Course Guide



Contents

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Course Descriptions | 3 |
| Academic Schedule | 4 |
| Academic Upgrading | 6 |
| Accounting | 6 |
| Acting | 7 |
| Administrative Professional | 9 |
| Anthropology | 9 |
| Art | 10 |
| Arts and Animation | 12 |
| Animation and Visual Effects | 12 |
| Astronomy | 14 |
| Biochemistry | 14 |
| Biology | 14 |
| Business | 15 |
| Business Administration | 18 |
| Chemistry | 20 |
| Classics | 21 |
| Communications | 21 |
| Computer Programming | 22 |
| Computing Science | 23 |
| Creation | 23 |
| Dance | 23 |
| Drama | 23 |
| Early Childhood Education Leadership Development Certificate | 24 |
| Early Learning and Child Care | 24 |
| Earth and Atmospheric Sciences | 26 |
| Economics | 26 |
| Education | 27 |
| Educational Assistant | 29 |
| Electrical Engineering Technology | 30 |
| Engineering | 31 |
| English | 32 |
| Entrepreneurship and Small Business | 34 |
| Family Studies | 35 |
| Film | 35 |
| Film, Theatre and Live Entertainment | 35 |
| Finance | 35 |
| French | 36 |
| General Engineering Technology | 37 |
| Geography | 37 |
| Health Care Aide | 38 |
| Health Sciences | 39 |
| History | 39 |
| Human Resources Management Graduate Certificate | 41 |
| Indigenous Studies | 42 |
| Instrumentation and Automation Engineering Technology | 42 |
| Instrumentation Engineering Technology | 43 |
| Interdisciplinary Studies | 44 |
| International Business | 45 |
| Justice Studies | 46 |
| Kinesiology and Sport Studies | 47 |
| Legal Assistant | 49 |
| Licensed Practical Nurse to Bachelor of Science Nursing Transition Program | 50 |
| Management | 50 |
| Marketing | 52 |
| Mathematics | 52 |
| Mechanical Engineering Technology | 52 |
| Media Studies and Professional Communication | 54 |
| Medical Lab Assistant | 54 |
| Motion Picture Arts | 55 |
| Music | 55 |
| Nursing | 58 |
| Occupational and Physical Therapist Assistant | 60 |
| Pharmacy Technician | 61 |
| Philosophy | 62 |
| Physical Education and Sport Studies | 63 |
| Physics | 63 |
| Physiology | 63 |
| Political Science | 64 |
| Practical Nurse | 64 |
| Production | 65 |
| Psychology | 67 |
| Science | 69 |
| Social Work | 69 |
| Sociology | 70 |
| Spanish | 71 |
| Statistics | 71 |
| Theatre and Entertainment Production | 71 |
| Theatre Performance and Creation | 73 |
| Transitional Vocational | 74 |
| Unit Clerk | 74 |
| Adult Basic Education Courses | 75 |
| Academic Upgrading Courses | 75 |

LEARNING PHILOSOPHY

Our commitment to learners and learning is at the heart of Red Deer Polytechnic and this is reflected in our values of accountability, inclusiveness, exploration, excellence, integrity and community.

We believe in fostering intellectually rigorous, professionally relevant, and dynamic learning environments of inquiry, exploration, application and creativity. We ensure accessibility to multiple pathways of formal and informal learning through active engagement, facilitated learning processes, and scholarly excellence.

We value learning because it empowers our learners to be highly productive in the work force and within our communities. We honour the intrinsic value of learning in supporting self development, growth and fulfillment in the individual learner. We promote positive lifelong learning habits and attitudes that embrace local, national, and global experiences, issues and perspectives.

2023-2024 COURSE GUIDE

The Web version is the official Academic Calendar of Red Deer Polytechnic. The Calendar and timetable set forth the intention of the Polytechnic, at the time of publication, with respect to all matters contained therein. The Polytechnic reserves the right, at any time, to make whatever changes are necessary, including the cancellation of particular courses, in order to serve the best interests of the Polytechnic, or because of circumstances or occurrences beyond the Polytechnic's control. Red Deer Polytechnic expressly denies responsibility or liability to any person or persons who may suffer loss or who may be otherwise adversely affected by such.

Course Descriptions

This Course Guide lists courses normally offered at Red Deer Polytechnic. Some courses are not offered every year. Refer to the Timetable to see if specific courses will be offered. Each course is identified by the name of the subject, followed by a course number, course weight, the title of the course and a brief description.

Example:

CHEM 211-3 (BC=4)
(45-15S-45)
General Chemistry I

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CHEM | course acronym |
| 2111 | course number |
| 3 | course credit weight |
| (BC=4) | the number of billing credits |
| (45-15S-45) | the instructor/student total contact hours of 45 hours lecture, 15 hours seminar, and 45 hours lab |
| General Chemistry I | the title of the course |

Calculation of Instructor / Student Contact Hours

The numbers in brackets, following the course title and course number, show the total number of contact hours for the instructor and student.

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (45-0) | 45 hours of lecture contact in the academic term |
| (45-0-45) | 45 hours of lecture and 45 hours of lab contact in the academic term (0-45) 45 hours of lab contact in the academic term. |
| (45-15S-45) | 45 hours of lecture, 15 hours of seminar, and 45 hours of lab contact in the academic term. |
| (45/2) | 45 hours of lecture delivered on alternate weeks in the academic term scheduled. Refer to the Timetable for details. |

NOTE: ALL NEW courses have been assigned a four-digit course number (for example: HRM 1281). The intent is to have ALL courses updated to a four-digit course number in the 2024 – 2025 Course Guide.

Assignment of Academic Credits, or Credit Weight, to Courses

Course credits are a measure of learning opportunities based on the number and type of instructional hours or equivalent learning experiences.

Definitions

Credit – the equivalent of 15 hours of class instruction (example: 1 hour per week for 15 weeks including the final exam period).

Course – a series of learning opportunities within a specific subject area to which a final grade is assigned.

Courses have a variety of learning opportunities, among which are the following:

- Class* – a series of learning activities aimed at acquiring theory.
- activities in class are directed by the instructor OR
 - context based learning.

Work Integrated Learning

Work-integrated learning is a form of curricular experiential education that formally integrates a student's academic studies with quality experiences within a workplace or practice setting. WIL experiences include an engaged partnership of at least: an academic institution, a host organization, and a student. WIL can occur at the course or program level and includes the development of student learning objectives and outcomes related to employability, agency, knowledge and skill mobility and life-long learning. (Note: approved by CEWIL Canada membership on November 3, 2021)

Work Integrated Learning Opportunities

Lab – a series of structured learning activities to facilitate the application of concepts, theories, and principles.

Seminar / Tutorial – a series of structured learning activities aimed at further exploration and application of concepts, theories, and principles.

Clinical – a series of learning activities aimed at applying theory in prescribed clinical experiences.

Practicum – a learning activity aimed at combining theory with practical experience.

Field Work – an educational experience involving work of a practical nature acquired by students in a work situation.

Applied Practicum - a practicum that is part of the requirement of an Applied Degree. The practicum consists of two 15-week terms of applied work. Applied Practicums may include paid work, projects and other assignments.

Work Experience - paid work experience that is supervised by the employer and assigned a grade by the instructor.

Course Duration

Course duration may vary, see the Timetable for length of courses. A Fall or Winter term usually lasts 15 weeks, including the exam period. A Spring or Summer term usually lasts eight (8) weeks, including the exam period.

Some courses extend over two (2) terms. includes two exam periods, one at the end of each term. They are called full year courses. See the Timetable for details.

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Antirequisites

Courses listed as prerequisites must be completed before you start the course in question. For example: BIOL 297 lists Biology 30 or equivalent as prerequisite. This means you must complete Biology 30 or equivalent before you can take BIOL 297. Courses listed as Corequisites must be taken at the same time as the course in question. Antirequisites are courses that have significant overlap. Credit will not be granted for both courses.

Note: You usually have to complete a junior course in the same subject before you can take a senior course. This is true even if it is not listed as a prerequisite. If you wish to register in a 300-level course without having taken at least one 200-level course in the same subject, check with an advisor.

Restricted Courses

Some courses are available only if you are admitted to a certain program.

Reserved Courses

Some courses are available first to students in a certain program. Once most students have registered, these courses are opened to all students.

You can find information on restricted and reserved courses in the Polytechnic Timetable.

Academic Schedule 2023

| July | | | | | | |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | | | | | |

- 1 Canada Day. Institution closed. Sixtieth Institution year begins.
- 3 Statutory holiday. Institution closed.
- 4 Last day to apply for Supplemental Exams for Spring term.
First day of classes for Summer term. Tuition fees for Summer term due.
Registration will be cancelled if tuition is not paid.
- 6 Last day to apply for Summer term 2023.
- 10 Last day to register, add or drop Summer term courses.
Supplemental Exams for Spring term written.
- 28 Midterm feedback for Summer term.

| August | | | | | | |
|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | |

- 1 First day to apply for Spring 2024.
- 7 Heritage Day. Institution closed.
- 16 Last day of classes for Summer term.
Last day to withdraw from Summer term courses and receive a WD.
- 22 First day of Final Exams for Summer term.
Tuition fees for Fall Term and full year courses due.
- 24 Last day of final exams for Summer term.
- 28 Deferred exams for Summer term written.
- 29 Last day of course waitlist for Fall term.
- 30 Last day for submission of final grades for Summer term courses.
- 31 Final grades available for Summer term courses.

| September | | | | | | |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |

- 1 New Student Orientation.
First day to apply for Summer term 2024.
- 3 Last day to apply for Fall term 2023.
- 4 Labour Day. Institution closed.
- 5 First day of classes for Fall term.
- 7 Last day to apply for Supplemental Exams for Summer term.
- 10 Supplemental Exams for Summer term written.
- 12 Last day to register, add or drop Fall term or Full year courses.
Last day for tuition refund.
- 29 Recognition of National Day of Truth and Reconciliation. Institution closed.

| October | | | | | | |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | |

- 1 First day to apply for Fall term 2024.
- 3 Emergency Response Day.
- 9 Thanksgiving Day. Institution closed.
- 10-13 Reading Break. No classes.
- 16 Classes resume.

| November | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | |

- 2 Midterm feedback for Fall term.
- 9 Final Exam schedule posted.
- 10 Statutory holiday. Institution closed.
- 11 Remembrance Day. Institution closed.

| December | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | | | | | | |

- 8 Last day of classes for Fall term.
Last day to withdraw from Fall term courses and receive a WD.
- 12 First day of Final Exams for Fall term courses.
- 16 Last day of Final Exams for Fall Term courses.
- 19 Deferred Exams written.
- 20 Last day of course waitlist for Winter term.
- 21 Last day for submission of final grades for Fall term courses.
- 22 Final grades available for Fall courses. Institution closed at noon
- 24-31 Institution closed.

Academic Schedule 2024

| January | | | | | | |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | |

| February | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | |

| March | | | | | | |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | | | | | | |

- 1 New Year's Day. Institution closed.
- 5 New Student Orientation.
- 6 Last day to apply for Winter term.
- 8 First day of classes for Winter term.

Tuition fees for Winter term due.
Registration will be cancelled if tuition is not paid.

Midterm feedback for Full year courses.
 Last day to apply for Supplemental Exams for Fall term.

- 13 Supplemental Exams for Fall term.
 - 15 Last day to register, add or drop Winter term courses.
- Last day for tuition refund.**

- 19 Family Day. Institution closed.
- 20-23 Reading break. No classes.
- 26 Classes resume.

- 1 Midterm feedback Winter term.
- 5 Emergency Response Day.
- 12 Final Exam schedule posted.
- 29 Good Friday. Institution closed.

July 2024

- 3 Last day to apply for Supplemental Exams for Spring term.
- 5 Supplemental Exams for Spring term written.
- 30 Midterm Feedback for Summer term.

| April | | | | | | |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | | | | |

| May | | | | | | |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | |

| June | | | | | | |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
| | | | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | | | | | | |

- 1 Institution open. No classes.
- 12 Last day of classes for Full year and Winter term courses.
Last day to withdraw from Full year and Winter term courses and receive a WD.
- 17 First day of Final Exams.
- 22 Last day of Final Exams.
- 24 Deferred Exams written.
- 26 Last day for submission of final grades for Winter term and Full year courses.
- 29 Final grades for Winter term available.
 Last day of the course waitlist for Spring term.
 Last day to apply for Spring term.

- 1 First day of classes for Spring term.
Tuition fees for Spring term due.
Registration will be cancelled if tuition is not paid.
- 3 Last day to apply for Supplemental Exams for Winter term.
- 7 Last day to register, add or drop Spring term courses.
 Continuing Student Registration begins.
- 8 Supplemental Exams for Winter term written.
- 20 Victoria Day. Institution closed.
- 21 Final Exam schedule posted.
 New student registration opens.
- 28 Midterm feedback for Spring term.

- 7 Convocation.
- 13 Last day of classes for Spring term courses.
Last day to withdraw from Spring term courses and receive a WD.
- 15-16 Annual power shutdown.
- 18 First day of Final Exams for Spring term courses.
- 21 Last day of Final Exams for Spring term courses.
- 25 Deferred Exams written.
- 27 Last day for submission of final grades for Spring term.
- 28 Final grades available for Spring term courses.
- 29 Academic year ends.

Academic Upgrading Courses

See page 75.

Accounting

ACCT 102-4 (BC=4)
(60-0) 15 weeks
Introductory Accounting I
Theory and practice of accounting as applied to the accumulation, external reporting, and external uses of financial accounting information.
Credit will not be granted for both ACCT 102 and 202.

ACCT 103-4 (BC=4)
(60-0) 15 weeks
Introductory Accounting II
Preparing and analysing accounting information for shareholder and management use.
Prerequisite: ACCT 102.
Credit will not be granted for both ACCT 103 and 202

ACCT 204-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Managerial Accounting
Introduction to the nature, scope and use of managerial accounting. Topics include: management planning and control, inventory and cost flows, standard costs and variance analysis, budgeting, cost-volume-profit analysis, relevant costs and decision making.
Prerequisite: ACCT 103 or 202
Credit will not be granted for both ACCT 104 and ACCT 204.
Bachelor of Commerce students must take ACCT 204.
Diploma students may take either ACCT 104 or ACCT 204.

ACCT 106-4 (BC=4)
(45-30) 15 weeks
Management Accounting and Finance
Using accounting information for managerial decision making. Budgeting, financial forecasting and analysis, and an introduction to corporate finance.
Prerequisite: ACCT 102
Credit will not be granted for both ACCT 104 and 106.

ACCT 202-3 (BC=5)
(75-0) 15 weeks
Introductory Financial Accounting
Postulates, principles of accounting relating to external reporting, and uses of financial accounting information. Emphasis is on accounting for organizational resources and equities, preparing and analysing financial statements, and reporting to owners, creditors, and other external decision makers.
Note: Designed for Second Year Commerce Students.
Credit will not be granted for both ACCT 102/ 103 and 202.

ACCT 204-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Managerial Accounting
Introduction to the nature, scope and use of managerial accounting. Topics include: management planning and control, inventory and cost flows, standard costs and variance analysis, budgeting, cost-volume-profit analysis, relevant costs and decision making.
Prerequisite: ACCT 103 or 202
Credit will not be granted for both ACCT 104 and ACCT 204.
Bachelor of Commerce students must take ACCT 204.
Diploma students may take either ACCT 104 or ACCT 204.

ACCT 205-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Cost Accounting
This course examines various costing methods and analytical tools used by management accountants to provide information and recommendations relevant to short-term and long-term decision making.
Prerequisite: ACCT 204 or consent of the Donald School of Business

ACCT 209-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Intermediate Financial Accounting I
This course examines issues and problems related to GAAP for income determination and revenue recognition. International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and Accounting standards for Private Enterprises (ASPE) relating to recognition, measurement, and financial statement presentation of assets are addressed.
Prerequisites: ACCT 103 or 202 or consent of the Donald School of Business

ACCT 210-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Intermediate Financial Accounting II
This course provides an in-depth analysis of accounting theory and principles related to the reporting of short-term and long-term liabilities, leases, pensions, corporate income taxes, shareholders' equity, complex financial instruments, earnings per share, the cash flow statement, and accounting changes and error analysis. International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and Accounting Standards for Private Enterprises (ASPE) relating to recognition, measurement, and financial statement presentation of liabilities and equity are addressed.
Prerequisite: ACCT 209 or consent of the Donald School of Business

ACCT 214-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Computer Accounting Applications
This course utilizes a hands-on approach to applying accounting knowledge through the use of pre-packaged accounting software. Students will use software modules to perform accounting cycle functions, including set-up and ongoing maintenance and prepare related financial reports.
Prerequisites: ACCT 102 or 202, BADM 210 or consent of the Donald School of Business

ACCT 305-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-0) 15 weeks
Personal and Corporate Taxation
This course covers Canadian income tax laws affecting individuals and corporations. Topics include the computation of individual and corporate income tax, taxable income, taxes payable, corporate distributions, taxation of capital gains, and the preparation of corporate and personal tax returns.
Prerequisite: ACCT 210 or consent of the Donald School of Business

ACCT 306-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-0) 15 weeks
Auditing
This course examines the role of the internal or external auditor in business and explores the legal and ethical environment of auditing. Emphasis is placed on methods and procedures used in auditing and reporting as they relate to specific financial statement areas such as assets, liabilities, equities, revenues, and expenses. Other topics covered include internal control, risk and materiality, the audit of fraud, and auditing in a computer environment.
Prerequisite: ACCT 210 or consent of the Donald School of Business

ACCT 308-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-0) 15 weeks
Advanced Managerial Accounting
This course examines advanced management accounting practices designed to help managers formulate and implement new strategies, motivate and evaluate organizational performance, and achieve operational excellence. This course emphasizes current management accounting practices within a variety of business environments using a case approach. These practices include the theory of constraints, activity-based management, cost-based decision making, and the balanced scorecard.
Prerequisite: ACCT 205 or consent of the Donald School of Business

ACCT 310-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-0) 15 weeks
Advanced Financial Accounting
This is a senior level course in financial accounting, which covers the following areas: intercompany investments, joint ventures, accounting for not-for-profit organizations, and translation of foreign currency transactions and financial statements.
Prerequisite: ACCT 210 or consent of Donald School of Business

ACCT 1001-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introductory Financial Accounting I
Introduce accounting theory and vocabulary, as well as how to create and interpret financial statements to demonstrate their benefit to both internal and external stakeholders.
Co-list: ACCT 102, ACCT 202

ACCT 2001-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introductory Financial Accounting II
Employ fundamental principles and concepts of accounting theory to examine increasingly complex financial transactions and financial statements. Interpret financial information using data analytics. Communicate financial results to external stakeholders.
Prerequisites: ACCT 1001 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-list: ACCT 103

ACCT 2010-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introductory Management Accounting
Introductory Management Accounting Apply management accounting tools to inform proper decision making with a focus on expense behavior.
Prerequisite: ACCT 1001 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-list: ACCT 104 and ACCT 204

ACCT 2305-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Tax I
Discuss basic Canadian tax laws affecting individuals and corporations. Apply Canadian Income Tax Act rules to the computation of income tax payable for individuals and corporations.
Prerequisites: ACCT 1001 and FINS 1150, or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: BADM 285 or ACCT 305

ACCT 2204-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Intermediate Management Accounting
Apply management accounting tools, including capital budgeting, to inform decision-making in more complex environments.
Prerequisites: ACCT 2010 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: ACCT 205

Acting

ACT 105-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-30) 15 Weeks
Expressive Body I
Introduction to physical technique and practices as they relate to the performing artist. Ensemble building, vocabulary and communication, with a focus on creative physical expression.

ACT 107-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 Weeks
Voice and Speech I
Introductory course in voice and speech for effective communication. Exercises and practical applications in a variety of speaking contexts focus on vocal function, breath, resonance, articulation and coping with performance stress.

ACT 109-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Acting I
Explore the potential of the self to express creative ideas, thoughts and feelings through storytelling. Introduction to acting as behaving under given imaginary circumstances.

ACT 110-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Acting II
Examine the basic principles of acting and storytelling. Focus on ensemble creation and experimenting with intuitive and imaginative choices based on observations of the self, others, and the environment. Begin the exploration of improvised and text based performance.
Prerequisite: ACT 109

ACT 205-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-30) 15 Weeks
Voice and Body I
Integration of voice and body techniques as they relate to the performing artist in stage and film.
Prerequisites: ACT 105 and ACT 107

ACT 206-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-30) 15 Weeks
Voice and Body II
Continued integration of voice and body techniques as they relate to the performing artist. Further voice work for expanded creative performance. Body work for a flexible, strong instrument.
Prerequisite: ACT 205

ACT 207-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-45) 15 Weeks
Voice and Speech II
Introduction to Voice Acting with a continuation of vocal development and communication for the performing artist. Extended work in accents and dialects. Performance of original and established text.
Prerequisite: ACT 107

ACT 209-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-45)
Acting III
Examine aspects of acting that differentiate between stage and film performance in contemporary forms. Embody, enhance and expand elements of Acting I and Acting II in performing basic skills necessary to meet the demands of both stage or film acting.
Prerequisite: ACT 110

ACT 210-4 (BC=4)
(30-0-60) 15 Weeks
Acting IV
Examine aspects of acting that differentiate between stage and film performance in classical forms. Expand stage skills with a focus on the requirements for scene and monologue work in classical text. Explore the medium of film using classical film text to explore actor choices based on personal experience, imagination and authenticity.
Prerequisite: ACT 209

ACT 213-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-30) 15 Weeks
Voice Acting
Basics of voice acting and training. Development of practical skills and tools for the voice acting industry with emphasis given to interpreting scripts and building a voice acting demo.

ACT 215-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 Weeks
Song and Dance I
Focusing on basic training and integration of the three major components of Musical Theatre: Acting, Singing, and Dancing.
Prerequisite: ACT 110

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>ACT 220-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 Weeks Directing II Examine the different duties and responsibilities of a stage director and a film director. Experiment with basic directing concepts and working with cast and crew. Prerequisite: FTLE 205</p> | <p>ACT 306-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Voice and Body IV Continued application of voice and body techniques as they relate to the performing artist. Further voice work for expanded creative performance. Body work for a flexible, strong instrument. Integration towards performance using all skills acquired. Prerequisite: ACT 305</p> | <p>ACT 322-2 (BC=3) (30-0-15) 15 Weeks Auditioning II Builds on Auditions. Emphasis is on the expansion of knowledge, strategies, and skills needed for professional film, TV, and theatre auditions. Larger parts, emotionally challenging characters designed to expand the actors repertoire. Online marketing strategies of the actor. Prerequisite: ACT 320.</p> |
| <p>ACT 224-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Stage Combat I Development of stage combat techniques: unarmed and sword, with a focus on safety, technical proficiency and emotional investment. Physical interpretation of text. Hours go toward national certification as Basic Actor Combatant through Fight Directors Canada. Prerequisite: ACT 105 or instructor approval</p> | <p>ACT 308-2 (BC=2) (15-0-30) 15 Weeks Acting with Technology Examine acting as it relates to new and advanced technology to enhance and record performance. This course is designed to further the learning experience in developing acting skills and working with actors (directors, animators, etc.) using advanced and emerging technologies (eg. green screen). Prerequisite: ACT 210</p> | <p>ACT 324-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Stage Combat II Further development of stage combat techniques: combination of unarmed, sword and quarterstaff, with a focus on safety, technical proficiency, and emotional investment. Physical interpretation of text. Attainment of national certification as Basic Actor Combatant through FDC (Fight Directors Canada). Prerequisite: ACT 224</p> |
| <p>ACT 226-2 (BC=2) (15-0-45) 15 Weeks Expressive Body II Continuation of physical technique and practices as they relate to the performing artist, with a focus towards creation of solo and ensemble performance. Employing body as a flexible, strong and expressive instrument in coordinated work. Integration of movement vocabulary, notation and physical communication skills. Exploration of Mask as a form of physical character transformation. Prerequisite: ACT 105</p> | <p>ACT 309-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Acting V Develop and refine the skill level of acting techniques/procedures acquired. Explore the demands of performing scenes of heightened emotional intensity and complexity. Practice skills necessary to perform under greater complex script and production demands. Developing creative, imaginative interpretations of character. Prerequisite: ACT 210</p> | <p>ACT 326-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Directing for Film I Study in detail the director's contributions to the creative process of producing a film. Examine strategies to encourage and influence the actors' contributions to the process. Communicating effectively with above-the-line personnel. Prerequisite: FTLE 205</p> |
| <p>ACT 230-1 (BC=2) (15-15-0) 15 Weeks Production Company Management I Modeling arts management and leadership through working as a non-profit board mirroring professional and community driven models. Defining roles and responsibilities as a working board. Defining roles and responsibilities as an artistic and production team. Envisioning a company mandate for a body of work. Prerequisite: None. Corequisite: FTLE 215</p> | <p>ACT 310-4 (BC=4) (30-0-60) 15 Weeks Acting VI Develop and refine the skill level of acting techniques/procedures acquired. Explore the demands of performing scenes of heightened emotional intensity and complexity. Practice skills necessary to perform under greater complex script and production demands. Developing creative, imaginative interpretations of character. Prerequisite: ACT 309</p> | <p>ACT 327-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Directing for Film II In depth analysis of established director's styles, techniques and film work related philosophies. Working with cast and crew in scenes of heightened complexity. Develop a unique concept of cinematic storytelling. Prerequisite: ACT 326</p> |
| <p>ACT 305-3 (BC=3) (30-0-20) 15 Weeks Voice and Body III Application of voice and body techniques as they relate to the performing artist. Further voice work for expanded creative performance. Bodywork for a flexible, strong instrument. Focus on creative process including imagination, spontaneity, risk taking, and commitment. Prerequisite: ACT 206</p> | <p>ACT 315-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Song and Dance II An intermediate level course focusing on integration of Acting, Singing, Dancing and Audition Techniques for Musical Theatre. Prerequisite: ACT 215 Corequisite: MUSS 145</p> | <p>ACT 329-4 (BC=4) (30-0-60) Directing for Stage Crafting stylized performance for the stage utilizing creative elements of the developing director. Using heightened text and expressive forms of storytelling. The collaborative art of directing dramatic literature with a production team and actors. Prerequisite: FTLE 205</p> |
| | <p>ACT 320-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Auditions Emphasis is on the knowledge, strategies, and skills needed for professional film, tv, and audio auditions. Students will develop a professional resume, photograph, and industry standard reels/tapes/DVD. Prerequisite: FTLE 205</p> | |

ACT 330-1 (BC=1)
(0-30-0) 15 Weeks

Production Company Management II

Practice leadership within a non-profit board structure. Visioning of a production season that could be presented as a 4th year company of artists. Budgeting/securing performance royalties, and devising sponsorship campaigns. Pitching co-productions with established professional companies within Alberta. Selecting plays, projects and film productions matched to company goals and assigned resources.
Prerequisite: ACT 230

ACT 331-1 (BC=1)
(0-30-0)

Production Company Management III

Implement plans for a season of creative work. Continued non-profit Board governance and management of revised budgets. The selection and contracting of an artistic team for a season of production / performance work in a variety of mediums. Developing a public profile and implementation of a marketing / media and fundraising campaign. Front of House management and audience development.
Prerequisite: ACT 330

Administrative Professional

APRO 100-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Information Processing

Introduce computer concepts, systems, and terminology using Microsoft Windows and Word. Develop electronic file management and basic Word skills.

APRO 101-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Spreadsheet Fundamentals

Develop basic to intermediate skills in the operations of Microsoft Excel. Create and format worksheets and charts; write formulas; perform what-if analyses; and, use financial functions.

APRO 102-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Computer Essentials

Create a database, research topics using the internet, identify the basic components of a computer system, troubleshoot hardware and software problems, prepare an electronic presentation and use a variety of internet and distance delivery tools.

APRO 110-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Document Processing I

Develop keyboarding speed and accuracy through an emphasis on building skill using proper technique.

APRO 111-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Document Processing II

Further develop keyboarding speed and accuracy skills. Produce business correspondence, including using mail merge, sorting and selecting functions, fill-in forms, tables, and columns to produce visually appealing and professional-looking documents.
Prerequisites: APRO 100, 110

APRO 126-6 (BC=6)
(90-0) 15 weeks

Basic Accounting

Apply accounting principles in manual and automated environments and learn the fundamentals of accounting through hands-on experience.

APRO 130-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Office Systems I

Develop current office practices including records management, telephone calls, mail procedures, social media apps and basic business math.

APRO 131-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Office Systems II

Explore the systems, procedures and technology of the contemporary office. Complete an office simulation package.
Prerequisites: APRO 130, APRO 110 and APRO 100

APRO 135-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Introduction to Industry Sectors

Assist the students in determining an industry sector for practicum and workforce employment. Increase the students' awareness and understanding of the industries within Alberta. Create an effective resume, cover letter, and portfolio. Develop interview skills.

APRO 160-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Personal Leadership

Develop interpersonal communication skills; practice oral presentation skills; application of professional skills; and, complete a class project.

APRO 170-3 (BC=3)
(120 hours) 6 weeks

Practicum

Application of technical and administrative skills through employment in an office setting.
Prerequisite: A minimum GPA of 2.00 with no grade lower than D in the Administrative Professional Certificate fall and winter term courses

Anthropology

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

ANTH 200-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

People and Biocultural Evolution

Examine people and cultures around the world, using basic concepts of archaeology and biological anthropology (e.g. methodology, evolution, primatology, human origins/ancestry).
Anterequisite: ANTH 203

ANTH 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

People and Culture

Examine people and cultures around the world, using basic anthropological concepts (e.g. culture, linguistic anthropology, practices, culture change).
Antirequisite: ANTH 203

ANTH 204-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Global Citizenship

Survey basic elements of global citizenship. Building knowledge and understanding the interconnectedness of human cultures will be explored through topics including social justice and equity, diversity, globalization and interdependence, sustainable development, and peace and conflict.

ANTH 306-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Archaeology

Explore the nature, purposes, theory, and methods of anthropological archaeology. Emphasis on how archaeological evidence (e.g. material culture, human remains, dating techniques) is used to reconstruct past societies and explain cultural change and evolution.

ANTH 307-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Cultural Anthropology

Compare human societies and cultures, particularly non- Western communities. Emphasis is on family, social structure, political institutions, subsistence and economic practices, religion and processes of change.

ANTH 308-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Linguistic Anthropology

Examine language and communication from an anthropological perspective. A brief survey of analytical and field methods. Theory in linguistic anthropology.

ANTH 309-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Biological Anthropology
Explore human origins, evolution and diversity. Topics include evolutionary theory, primatology, human palaeontology, osteology, variation and adaptation in modern populations, and genetic evidence of ancestry.

ANTH 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Survey: Latin America
Apply an ethnographic perspective to survey modern Latin American cultures in Mexico, the U.S., the Caribbean, and Central and South America, with an emphasis on their development from the 16th to the 21st century. Topics may range from historical to contemporary issues.

ANTH 323-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Survey: Africa
Apply an ethnographic perspective to survey cultural groups across Africa, from traditional foraging groups through to current industrial societies.

ANTH 327-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Cultures in Global Context
Examine the historical development of indigenous and minority cultures around the world. Focus on relationships among race, class, culture, and politics. Critical analysis of genocide, ethnocide, and prospects for the future.

ANTH 330-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Technology and Culture
Explore the evolution of human tools and technologies. How society adapts to environment through technology. Relationships between technology, ideology and social organization. Role of technology in shaping culture.

ANTH 331-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Anthropology of Gender
Examine the historical development of gender and women's studies in anthropological context. Gender as a central feature of social identity and relations of power. Theoretical perspectives and feminist approaches.

ANTH 356-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Survey: Indigenous Canada
Apply an ethnographic perspective in a survey of Canadian Indigenous cultures (First Nations, Inuit, Metis). Topics may range from interactions with European settler cultures to historical and contemporary issues.

ANTH 357-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Applied Anthropology
Employ anthropological knowledge and research methods in a practical/community setting. Includes discussion of the specific challenges of practicing anthropology outside of academia.
Prerequisite: ANTH 201 or 203 or consent of the Department

ANTH 361-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Mesoamerica and Central America
Explore the archaeology and cultural history of the indigenous peoples and civilizations of Mesoamerica and Central America, with special focus on Mexican groups (e.g. Maya, Aztecs, Olmecs). Topics include technology, social and political organization, economic systems, religion and worldview, languages, and artistic traditions.

ANTH 363-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Anthropology of Religion
Explore religious practice, ritual, belief systems, and worldview in cultures around the world from the perspective of anthropological theory. Traditional and world religions. Taboo, divination, healing, sacrifice, shamanism, magic and witchcraft. Relations between religious belief and practice and other aspects of culture.

ANTH 370-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Special Topics in Archaeology
Examine selected topics in archaeology and/or biological anthropology.
This course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisites: ANTH 200 or ANTH 203, or consent of the department

ANTH 375-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Special Topics in Anthropology
Examine selected topics in cultural anthropology.
This course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisites: ANTH 201 or ANTH 203 or consent of the department

Art

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

ART 101-5 (BC=5)
(0-15) 15 weeks
Visiting Artists
This is a presentation based course featuring a diverse range of art professionals who are active in the visual art community. Presentations will contain a variety of graphic content.
Note: This course will be evaluated using a credit (pass)/non-credit (fail) grading system based upon 75% attendance.
Note: Repeat for credit 4 times for 2 credits.

ART 1221-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Digital Photography I
Introduce the technical and artistic aspects of digital photography. Students will operate a digital camera to produce images while applying the principles of composition within a frame and evaluating elements such as exposure, lighting, and depth of field.

ART 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Art History I
Developments and concepts in art, architecture, and culture in the Western hemisphere. Examines the periods of Prehistory through to the Renaissance.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 203-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Art History II
Concepts, theory, and developments in art, architecture, and culture in the Western hemisphere. Examines the periods the Renaissance through to Present Day.

ART 231-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Visual Fundamentals 2D
A foundation level, project based studio course that introduces the formal elements and principles of two dimensional design.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 233-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Visual Fundamentals II
A foundation level, project based studio course that introduces the formal elements and principles of three dimensional design.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 241-3 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 weeks
Drawing I
A foundation level, project based studio course that introduces students to a variety of drawing processes and subject matter including still life, portraiture, and life drawing. A strong emphasis is placed on the development of perceptual and technical skills.
Note: May include use of life models.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 243-3 (BC=5)
(60-0-75) 15 weeks
Drawing II
A foundation level, project based studio course that focuses on a variety of drawing processes and subject matter including still life, portraiture, and life drawing. A strong emphasis is placed on the development of perceptual, technical skills, and different media and materials.
Prerequisite: ART 241
Note: May include use of life models.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

- ART 251-3** (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 weeks
Two Dimensional Studies – Painting I
A foundation level, project based studio course that focuses on a variety of drawing processes and subject matter including still life, portraiture, and life drawing. A strong emphasis is placed on the development of perceptual, technical skills, and different media and materials.
Prerequisite: ART 241
Note: May include use of life models.
Note eligible for challenge.
- ART 261-3** (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 weeks
Three Dimensional Studies – Ceramics I
A foundation level, project based studio course that introduces the development of technical skills and processes of ceramics in a historical and contemporary context. This course emphasizes design principles.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.
- ART 281-3** (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 weeks
Three Dimensional Studies – Sculpture I
A foundation level, project based studio course that introduces the development of technical skills and processes of sculpture in a historical and contemporary context. This course emphasizes design principles.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.
- ART 301-3** (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Art History
Forms and concepts in art and architecture in Canada. Early French and English colonial periods to Confederation.
- ART 303-3** (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Art History
Forms and concepts in Canadian art and architecture from Confederation to modern. The Group of Seven, Nationalism, Regionalism, and more recent development.
- ART 305-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Art History
Examination of European painting, sculpture, and architecture. The course is specifically focused on the developments during nineteenth century through to the end of Impressionism.
- ART 306-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Art History
Exploration of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture. Examining the periods from the end of Impressionism through to the 21st century.
- ART 310-1** (BC=2)
(15-0) 15 weeks
Professional Practice I
The exploration and application of issues, responsibilities, techniques, and systems related to a professional artistic practice with an emphasis on portfolio development.
Prerequisites: ART 231, 233, 241, 243, 251, 261, 281 or department approval.
- ART 311-1** (BC=1)
(15-0) 15 weeks
Professional Practice II
The exploration and application of issues, responsibilities, techniques, and systems related to a professional artistic practice with an emphasis on proposals, support agencies, and contractual and financial matters.
Prerequisite: ART 310 or department approval
- ART 341-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Drawing III
A project based course focusing on theory and practice of drawing with emphasis on developing intermediate drawing and perceptual skills. Traditional, contemporary, and experimental drawing approaches will be applied to still life, landscape, figuration, and drawing from observation.
Prerequisite: ART 241 and ART 243
Note: May include use of life models.
Not eligible for challenge.
- ART 343-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Drawing IV
A project based course focusing on theory and practice of drawing with emphasis on developing intermediate drawing and perceptual skills. Traditional, contemporary, and experimental approaches to drawing will be applied to still life, narrative work, figuration, and drawing from observation.
Prerequisite: ART 341
Note: May include use of life models.
Not eligible for challenge.
- ART 351-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Painting II
A project based studio focusing on theory and practice of painting with an emphasis on developing intermediate skills. Traditional, contemporary, and experimental painting approaches will be applied to painting from observation, conceptual approaches, and problem solving.
Prerequisite: ART 251
Note: May include use of life models.
Not eligible for challenge.
- ART 353-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Painting III
A project based studio course focusing on theory and practice of painting with an emphasis on developing intermediate skills and a personal approach to imagery and concepts. Traditional, contemporary, and experimental painting approaches will be applied to painting.
Prerequisite: ART 351
Note: May include use of life models.
Not eligible for challenge.
- ART 361-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Ceramics II
A project based intermediate studio class with focus on the techniques of throwing on the potter's wheel and hand-building. Emphasis on surface development and glazing. Use of electric kiln and basic firing technology. Theory and practice within a historical and contemporary context.
Prerequisite: ART 261
Note: Not eligible for challenge.
- ART 363-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Ceramics III
A project based intermediate studio class introducing slip-casting and mould-making with an integrated approach to employing throwing and hand-building processes. Development of a personalized approach to surface treatment and basic glaze technology referencing historical and contemporary practice. Further instruction in firing technology.
Prerequisite: ART 361
Note: Not eligible for challenge.
- ART 375-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Printmaking I
Relief printmaking, including woodcut, wood engraving, linocuts, and colour printmaking.
Prerequisites: For AU, U of C, U of L, AUC, B.F.A. program: ART 231, 233, 243
For U of A, B.F.A. program: ART 231, 233, 243, 251/281
- ART 377-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Printmaking II
Silkscreen (serigraph) printmaking.
Prerequisites: For AU, U of C, U of L, AUC, B.F.A. program: ART 231, 233, 243
For U of A, B.F.A. program: ART 231, 233, 243, 251/281
Corequisite: ART 379
- ART 379-3** (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Printmaking III
Intaglio and relief printmaking. Includes etching, engraving, collograph, and colour printing.

ART 381-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Sculpture II
A project based intermediate sculpture course focusing on the development of skills, techniques and material understanding related to sculpture. Traditional, contemporary, and experimental approaches will be applied to materials, problem solving, and presentation in larger context of sculpture.
Prerequisite: ART 281
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 383-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Sculpture III
A project based intermediate sculpture course focusing on the development of skills, techniques and material understanding related to sculpture. Traditional, contemporary, and experimental approaches will be applied to generating ideas, installation, and technology in the larger context of sculpture.
Prerequisite: ART 381
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 391-3 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 weeks
Contemporary 2D Strategies and Technologies I
A project based studio course introducing students to fundamental concepts, techniques and strategies, for two-dimensional contemporary art practices. Course will address and consider new and developing technologies and media as well as traditional, contemporary, and experimental approaches to 2D artwork. Students will use digital, mechanical, and hand tools.
Prerequisite: ART 231 or ART 241
Note: May include use of life models.
Not eligible for challenge.

ART 393-3 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 weeks
Contemporary 2D Strategies and Technologies II
A project based studio course introducing students to fundamental concepts, techniques and strategies, for two-dimensional contemporary art practices. Course will address and consider new and developing technologies and media as well as traditional, contemporary, and experimental approaches to 2D artwork. Students will use digital, mechanical, and hand tools.
Prerequisite: ART 391, ART 231 or ART 241
Note: May include use of life models.
Not eligible for challenge.

ART 441-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Drawing
Emphasis is on an individual problem solving approach. You have more responsibility to set visual and conceptual parameters and to extend your visual inquiry process.
Prerequisite: ART 343
Note: May include use of life models.
Not eligible for challenge.

ART 443-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Drawing
ART 441 continued.
Prerequisite: ART 441
Note: May include use of life models.
Not eligible for challenge.

ART 451-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Painting
Expanding your ability in and knowledge of painting concepts and processes. Using and handling related media.
Prerequisite: ART 353
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 453-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Painting
ART 451 continued.
Prerequisite: ART 451
Corequisite: ART 499
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 461-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Ceramics
ART 363 continued. Emphasis is on refining personal imagery in terms of composition and conception. More in-depth understanding of ceramic techniques.
Prerequisite: ART 363
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 463-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Ceramics
ART 461 continued.
Prerequisite: ART 461
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 475-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Printmaking - Relief Intaglio
Technology of relief and intaglio printing processes. Developing personal imagery, effective visual communication, composition, and design.
Prerequisite: ART 375 and 379
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 479-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Printmaking - Relief Intaglio
ART 475 continued.
Prerequisite: ART 375, 379
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 481-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Sculpture
Extending your performance base as it relates to ideas, media, and process.
Prerequisite: ART 383
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

ART 483-3 (BC=5)
(60-30) 15 weeks
Sculpture
ART 481 continued.
Prerequisite: ART 481
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

Arts and Animation

ARAN 110-3 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 Weeks
Drawing and Figure Sculpting from Life
Develop technical skills, perceptual skills, and an understanding of how to represent a dynamic, believable human form in both two and three dimensions. Develop a strong foundational experience in portraying accurate anatomy of the human figure.
Prerequisites: ART 231, ART 241
Note: May include use of life models.

ARAN 205-3 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 Weeks
Life Drawing II
Learn to utilize exaggeration, foreshortening, value, and the overall dynamic reality of the human form.
Prerequisite: ARAN 110
Note: May include use of life models.

ARAN 305-3 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 Weeks
Life Drawing III
An advanced experience in drawing the human form, concentrating on areas such as fabric folds, the creation of atmosphere using value and line, and creating the feeling of flesh, bone, and cloth by adding marks to paper.
Prerequisite: ARAN 205
Note: May include use of life models.

Animation and Visual Effects

AVFX 101-5 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 Weeks
2D Animation
Learn the basic principles of digital 2D animation while animating on layers. Use the 12 principles of animation: squash and stretch, anticipation, staging, straight ahead versus pose to pose, follow through and overlapping action, slow in and slow out, arcs, secondary action, timing, exaggeration, solid drawing, and appeal.
Corequisite: ART 231, ART 241

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>AVFX 103-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks Layout and Design Draw with correct perspective. Design locations and characters that serve the story. Create layouts for animation. Prerequisites: ART 241, ART 231 Corequisites: CREA 110</p> | <p>AVFX 211-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 Weeks Storyboarding Learn thumbnailing, rough composition, and final storyboards; communicating camera moves; aspect ratios; types of shots; lessons from film direction, such as continuity between shots, composition, staging, and silhouettes. Visually communicate a basic 3 act story structure in storyboard form. Create, revise and pitch storyboards. Prerequisite: ART 231, CREA 110, AVFX 101, AVFX 103</p> | <p>AVFX 309-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks Advanced Compositing Compositing of CG rendered passes, learning wire rig removal and the creation of clean plates, pulling a key from greenscreen footage, and the incorporation of 2.5D/3D set design/matte paintings. Intro to stereoscopic setup and immersive virtual reality compositing flows. Prerequisite: AVFX 209</p> |
| <p>AVFX 107-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks 3D Animation and Visual Effects Create simple animations that encompass the typical steps taken in a 3D animation production pipeline. Create 'previs' animations. Prerequisites: AVFX 101 Corequisites: AVFX 103</p> | <p>AVFX 213-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 Weeks Rigging I Focusing on the articulation of joints, create animation ready rigs for animated characters within 3D software. Prerequisite: AVFX 107</p> | <p>AVFX 311-2 (BC=3) (30-0-15) 15 Weeks Special Projects in Collaboration Collaborate on a 3D animation-related project with a client, either internal or external to the college. This project will include meeting milestones for clients, as well as producing demo reel materials. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all third year Term 1 courses.</p> |
| <p>AVFX 109-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 Weeks Animation History The history of animation and visual effects (VFX). Survey of cultural, economic, and technological trends that shaped the industry. Analysis of representative animated films.</p> | <p>AVFX 215-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks Digital Sculpting Digitally sculpt and then retopologize character models. Prepare models for animation and texture painting with an awareness of appealing form, skeletal landmarks and muscular groups. Prerequisite: AVFX 201</p> | <p>AVFX 313-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks Rigging II A focus on deformation of meshes. Problem solve rigging situations and create complex animation-ready rigs for animated characters, with 3D software. Prerequisite: AVFX 213</p> |
| <p>AVFX 201-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks Modeling and Texture Painting I Create hard surface models in 3D software using box modeling, and high poly sculpting and baking techniques. Layout efficient texture coordinates, and create 2D texture maps. Prerequisite: AVFX 107</p> | <p>AVFX 301-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 Weeks Texture Painting II Learn various texturing workflows. Produce artwork for your demo reel, with a focus on painted textures. Prerequisite: AVFX 107, AVFX 201, AVFX 207 Corequisite: AVFX 307</p> | <p>AVFX 315-2 (BC=3) (32-0-16) 8 Weeks Matchmoving/3D Integration Work with film footage as image sequences, practice matchmoving and 3D integration. Build camera tracks. Extract 3D information from 2D footage. Prerequisite: AVFX 107</p> |
| <p>AVFX 203-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks 3D Character Animation I Building on the 12 principles of animation, create character animation in a 3D environment on a computer. Learn about function curves and playblasts while creating both bipedal and quadrupedal animations. Prerequisites: AVFX 101, AVFX 107</p> | <p>AVFX 303-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks 3D Character Animation II Animation of complex action for both bipedal and quadrupedal characters, as well as complex dialogue between multiple characters. Animation principles are applied to lip sync and pantomime. Prerequisite: AVFX 203</p> | <p>AVFX 317-2 (BC=3) (28-0-14) 7 Weeks Motion Capture Cleanup Clean up raw motion capture files, creating useable cycles. Test them in 3D software. Prerequisite: AVFX 107, AVFX 209, AVFX 303</p> |
| <p>AVFX 207-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 Weeks Colour and Light Augment the telling of a story using colour and light. Create colour keys, use colour and layout to control the viewer's eye. Create colour scripts. Prerequisites: ART 231, ART 241, AVFX 103</p> | <p>AVFX 307-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 Weeks Lighting and Rendering Work with a variety of digital lighting and rendering scenarios in 3D software. Learn render farm workflows. Prerequisite: AVFX 107, AVFX 207, AVFX 209</p> | <p>AVFX 319-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks Visual Effects Design and develop visual effects simulation in node based software. Examples may include rigid body dynamics, cloth simulations, particles simulations such as explosions, smoke, fluids, and fur. Prerequisite: AVFX 107, AVFX 309</p> |
| <p>AVFX 209-5 (BC=5) (60-0-30) 15 Weeks Post Production I Intro to basic compositing, rotoscoping, tracking and working with screen footage using typical feature film and animation workflows. This is combined with an intro to basic editing, and building edits from storyboards of sequences, such as dialogues and lines of action. Prerequisites: CREA 110</p> | <p>AVFX 405-15 (BC=15) (45-0-420) 15 Weeks Pre-Production for Area of Specialization Plan and execute pre-production for 3D animation related to final project(s). Identify mentors. Assemble previs. Develop production assets for 3D animation related final project(s) to a 50% level of completion. Work with mentors. Meet individual milestones. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all third year courses</p> | |

AVFX 410-15 (BC=15)
(45-0-420) 15 Weeks

Production for Area of Specialization

Develop production assets for 3D animation related final project(s), to a level of completion ready for postproduction (such as compositing). Work with mentors. Meet individual milestones. Complete post production for 3D animation related final project(s). Compile demo reel materials.
Prerequisite: AVFX 405

Astronomy

ASTR 205-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

The Modern Universe

Explore the wonders of the Universe using the basic principles of motion and light. Discuss current knowledge of the solar system, stars and galaxies. Discover the night sky using modern astronomical methods.

Biochemistry

BIOC 301-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Introductory Biochemistry

Introduction to the fundamental principles of biochemistry with no laboratory component. Study of protein structure and function, lipids and the structure of biological membranes, nucleotides and the structure of nucleic acids, bioenergetics and the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and nitrogen, the integration and regulation of cellular metabolism.

Prerequisites: CHEM 211 and 251 or 351.

Anti-requisite: BIOC 393

Restrictions: Students may only transfer BIOC 301 or BIOC 393 for credit.

BIOC 393-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks

Fundamentals of Biochemistry

Introduction to the fundamental principles of biochemistry with laboratory component. Study of protein structure and function, lipids and the structure of biological membranes, nucleotides and the structure of nucleic acids, bioenergetics and the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and nitrogen, the integration and regulation of cellular metabolism.

Prerequisites: CHEM 211 and 251 or 351

Anti-requisite: BIOC 301

Biology

(See also Microbiology, Bacteriology, Botany, Genetics, Physiology, and Zoology.)

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

BIOL 201-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks

Concepts in Biology

Evaluate characteristics of living organisms. Survey cellular processes, genetic information, heredity, and evolutionary principles. Apply the scientific method including hypothesis, experimental design, data collection and conclusion in a lab setting.

Prerequisite: Biology 30

BIOL 217-3 (BC=4)
(45-45) 15 weeks

Introduction to Cell Biology

Survey biological macromolecules, membrane structure and function, cellular structure; bioenergetics and energy flow, respiration and photosynthesis, cell division and the cell cycle, DNA structure and replication, transcription and translation, recombinant DNA and genetic regulation.

Prerequisite: Biology 30 and Chemistry 30

BIOL 218-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks

Evolutions and Biological Diversity

Examines the major lineage of life on Earth. Overview of evolutionary principles and classification, the history of life, and the key adaptations of prokaryotes, protists, fungi, plants, and animals. Laboratories survey the diversity of biological form and function, and introduce the students to data collection and scientific writing.

Prerequisite: Biology 30

BIOL 301-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Molecular Cell Biology

Examine the properties, structures, and functions of eukaryotic cells at molecular level. Explore methods in molecular cell biology.

Prerequisite: BIOL 217

Corequisite: CHEM 251 or 351

BIOL 317-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks

Molecular Genetics and Heredity

Examine the chromosomal and molecular basis for the transmission and function of genes. Study the fundamental principles of heredity, including Mendelian laws, genetic recombination and mapping. Examine the molecular basis of gene structure, organization, expression and regulation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.

Prerequisite: BIOL 217

BIOL 318-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks

Principles of Ecology

Examine the interactions between organisms and their environment in various levels of organization including individuals, populations, communities, and ecosystems. Apply the scientific method with a focus on ecological experiments and field studies.

Prerequisite: BIOL 218

BIOL 350-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks

Survey of the Invertebrates

Examine the systematics, functional anatomy, life cycles, distribution, evolution and importance of major invertebrate taxa. Survey the minor taxa. Study selected topics in invertebrate biology.

Prerequisite: BIOL 218

BIOL 351-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks

Anatomy of Vertebrates

Compare vertebrate structure and functional significance with an emphasis on mammals. Examine the chordates and the origin of the vertebrates. Survey the vertebrate class and discuss early development and major systems.

Prerequisite: BIOL 218

BIOL 352-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Animal Physiology

Examine the physiology of cellular communication in animals with emphasis placed on the role and function of the nervous (including sensory receptors), muscular, endocrine and immune systems.

Prerequisite: BIOL 217

BIOL 360-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Principles of Microbiology

Examine structural, biological, and functional diversity of microbial groups. Explores the application of microorganisms in industries. Introduces basic concepts in medical microbiology. Laboratories employs various microbiology techniques for the culturing, identification (classic and PCR-based), and quantification of microorganisms and applies experimental design, data analysis, and scientific writing.

Prerequisite: BIOL 217 and CHEM 251 or CHEM 351

BIOL 370-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Molecular Genetics

Examine the organization and expression of genetic material in bacteria and viruses based on classic experiments and molecular mechanisms. Topics include: fertility, genetic fine structure, mutagenesis, DNA repair, DNA replication, recombination and the control of gene expression.

Prerequisite: BIOL 317

BIOL 399-1.5 (BC=2)
(0-0-22.5) 15 weeks
Biology Research Opportunity Program
A biology research project, supervised by a faculty member in the department, which focuses on the development of skills in research methods through engagement in discussions of scientific research and experience in the research environment.
Prerequisite: BIOL 217 or BIOL 218 and approval of the Department
Note: This course is credit/no credit.
Note: Application does not guarantee a ROP position.

BIOL 3101-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Quantitative Biology
Introduction to the application of analytical and statistical methods for examining data sets and evidence in biology.
Prerequisites: STAT 251, BIOL 217 and BIOL 218 with a minimum letter grade of C- in all

BIOL 3201-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Developmental Biology
Examine the different developmental processes in organisms and their control by various underlying molecular mechanisms. Emphasis will be placed on current applications of developmental biology in health and life-sciences research.
Prerequisites: BIOL 301 and 317 with a minimum letter grade of C- in both

BIOL 3301-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
General Botany
Examine the biology, taxonomy, diversity, evolution, and ecology of plants. Survey the different plant groups through laboratory and field work, data collection, and scientific writing.
Prerequisites: BIOL 217 and BIOL 218 with a minimum letter grade of C- in both

BIOL 3401-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Community and Population Ecology
Explore the principles of community and population ecology, applied to plants and animals.
Prerequisites: BIOL 318 and STAT 251 with a minimum letter grade of C- in both

BIOL 3411-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Evolution
Examine evolutionary processes using evidence from the fossil record and extant organisms with a focus on population genetics, heredity, variation, natural selection, adaptation, and speciation.
Prerequisites: BIOL 217 and BIOL 218 with a minimum letter grade of C- in both

BIOL 3801-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology
Examine eukaryotic cells in their microenvironment. Explain nuclear structure, organization, and function at molecular level. Examine principles of immunity at cell and molecular level. Explore methods in molecular cell biology. Compare and contrast various cell signaling pathways in eukaryotic cells.
Prerequisites: BIOL 301 and 317 with a minimum letter grade of C- in both

BIOL 4401-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 weeks
Field Methods in Ecology
Explore research projects in behavioural, population, and community ecology in a field environment. Apply data collection techniques in field exercises. Fieldwork will take place over two weeks off the main campus.
Prerequisites: BIOL 318 and 401 with a minimum letter grade of C- in both

BIOL 4491-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topics in Ecology and Environmental Biology
Examine selected topics in ecology and/or environmental biology. This course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite: BIOL 318 with a minimum letter grade of C-

BIOL 4891-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topics in Cell and Molecular Biology
Examine selected topics in cell and/or molecular biology. This course may be repeated for credit.
Prerequisites: BIOL 301 and 317 with a minimum letter grade of C- in both

BIOL 4901-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Research Design
Apply scientific research design methods in the proposal of a biological research question applicable to a field or laboratory setting in consultation with a faculty advisor.
Prerequisite: BIOL 401 with a minimum letter grade of C-

BIOL 4902-3 (BC=3)
(0-45-0) 15 weeks
Research Experiment
Apply scientific research methods to complete a biological research project under the supervision of faculty advisor.
Prerequisites: BIOL 598 and permission of the department

BIOL 4701-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Advanced Molecular Genetics
Examine the organization and structure of genetic material in eukaryotic cells, including organellar genomes. Explore the field of genomics and its applications. Study the role of RNAs in diverse molecular processes.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite: BIOL 370 with a minimum grade of C-

BIOL 4905-6 (BC=6)
(90-0-0) 30 weeks
Research Thesis
Apply scientific research methods to complete a biological research project under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Produce a final thesis and present your work to an audience of peers.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department
Corequisites: BIOL 4901
Antirequisites: BIOL 4902

Business

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

BUS 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Business
This course covers the foundations for future courses in the B.Comm. program including accounting, organization behaviour, finance, information systems and marketing. Cases, group projects and a computerized business game may be used.

BUS 303-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Organizational Behaviour
An introduction to the factors that influence human behavior in organizations. Topics include perception, personality, values, group behavior, leadership, politics and power. Students will be encouraged to use this information to better understand themselves and how they make choices in organizations.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

BUS 305-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Organization Theory and Analysis
Organizational structure and processes. Theoretical models used to analyse and manage organizations. The context of organization theory. Problems and use of classical and modern theory. Organization dynamics.
Prerequisite: BUS 303.

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>BUS 306-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Introduction to Business Statistics I The use of statistics and probability in business decision making. Methods of collecting, organizing, interpreting, and presenting data. Measures of central tendency and dispersion. Discrete and continuous probability distributions. Standard normal distribution. Sampling and statistical estimation. Testing hypotheses. Correlation and simple linear regression. Note: Credit will not be granted for both BADM 111 and BUS 306.</p> | <p>BUS 1100-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Cross-Cultural Awareness Identify how cultural competency is key to effective and respectful relationships, with a strong emphasis on the Canadian Indigenous people. Improve awareness, understanding, and skills necessary to work in a multicultural environment.</p> | <p>BUS 3420-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Operations Management Evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of an organization by analyzing and making recommendations regarding the decision processes involved in production and operations. Prerequisites: BUS 2110 and BUS 2306 or by the consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: MGMT 420</p> |
| <p>BUS 307-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Introduction to Business Statistics II Statistical techniques used in business decision making, analysis of variances, chi-square distribution, non-parametric tests of hypotheses, two sample tests, and multiple regression and correlation analysis. Prerequisite: BUS 306 or BADM 111</p> | <p>BUS 1210-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Data and Information Management Employ technologies for information in organization and sharing, including spreadsheet management, email management, web design, introduction to coding, and data visualization. Co-list: BADM 210</p> | <p>BUS 3211-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Management Information Systems Evaluate the efficiencies and effectiveness that organizations derive from management information systems. Explore a wide range of technologies and processes, including value chain analysis, networks and telecommunications, hardware and software, ethics and information security, and enterprise applications. Prerequisites: BUS 1210 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: BADM 211</p> |
| <p>BUS 310-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Introduction to Finance Types of securities and basic methods of valuation. Valuation and selection of physical and intellectual assets. Operation of asset markets and market efficiency. Risk measures and risk reduction methods. Financing policy, including choices between debt and equity financing. Prerequisite: BUS 306 Corequisite: ACCT 202 Note: It is strongly recommended that student complete ACCT 202 before registering in BUS 310. Note: It is recommended that diploma students take FINS 150 prior to BUS 310.</p> | <p>BUS 2110-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Management Principles Explore the principles theories, concepts, and frameworks of management and how these lead to the effective management of organization. Co-list: BADM 110</p> | <p>BUS 3470-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Ethics, Responsibility, and Sustainability Examine and appraise the interrelationship of ethical decision-making, corporate responsibility, and sustainability of business in society. Prerequisites: BUS 2110 and BUS 1100 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: MGMT 470</p> |
| <p>BUS 311-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Legal Foundations of the Canadian Economy Both the private and public sectors of our economy rest on a structure of legal and social institutions. This course looks at the Canadian legal system with emphasis on the social policy behind the rules, rather than on the rules of law themselves. Includes the nature, sources, philosophy, and policy objectives of the law. Selected topics from the field of tort and contract law.</p> | <p>BUS 2306-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Business Statistics I Identify and apply appropriate descriptive, probabilistic and inferential statistical methods for the analysis and presentation of data. Demonstrate proficiency in the use of statistical software. Antirequisites: STAT 241, STAT 251, PSYC 309 or SOCI 311 Co-list: BADM 111 and BUS 306.</p> | <p>ACCT 3209-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Intermediate Financial Accounting I Examine financial transactions to determine appropriate accounting treatment using current reporting and accounting standards, primarily related to revenue and assets. Prerequisites: ACCT 2001 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: ACCT 209</p> |
| <p>BUS 1010-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Business Topics and Skills Recognize the importance of establishing values and professional behaviors essential for success in academic and work environments. Identify methods for connecting with self, others, business and community, and learning processes. Co-list: BUS 303</p> | <p>BUS 2311-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Business Law Examine the Canadian legal system and its impact on the world of business. Explore legal risks in business and ways to mitigate these risks. Co-list: BUS 311</p> | <p>ACCT 3210-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Intermediate Financial Accounting II Examine financial transactions to determine appropriate accounting treatment using the current reporting and accounting standards, primarily related to liabilities and equity. Prerequisites: ACCT 3209 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: ACCT 210</p> |
| <p>BUS 1100-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Cross-Cultural Awareness Identify how cultural competency is key to effective and respectful relationships, with a strong emphasis on the Canadian Indigenous people. Improve awareness, understanding, and skills necessary to work in a multicultural environment.</p> | <p>BUS 2290-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Directed Experiential Learning I Examine the integration of business theory into practice through applied learning approaches (research, work practicum, or community service projects). Experiences are at least 90 hours. Includes an introduction to self-reflective practice, explores cross-cultural awareness and effective work environments. Work practicum requires a minimum of 3.0 GPA or permission of the program. Prerequisites: BUS 1100, BUS 1210, BUS 2110, MKT 1132, HRM 1281 and ACCT 1001 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: BADM 290</p> | <p>ACCT 3405-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Tax II Analyze case scenarios and interpret case facts to calculate taxes for both individuals and corporations including proposing tax strategies for management decision-making. Prerequisites: ACCT 2305 or by consent of the Associate Dean</p> |

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>ESB 3410-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Global Trade Compare trade decisions from both an economic and political perspective, as well as from a management perspective. Determine how world issues and international business opportunities impact a nation and a corporation. Prerequisites: ECON 1100 or ECON 1101 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: ECON 325 and MGMT 410</p> | <p>HRM 3525-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Total Rewards Assess the link between an organization's strategy and its total rewards and compensation systems. Utilize a practical framework to design, implement, and evaluate a total rewards system. Prerequisites: HRM 1201 and ACCT 1001 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: BADM 256</p> | <p>BUS 4290-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Directed Experiential Learning II Synthesize business theory and practice through applied learning approaches (research, work practicum, community service projects, or applied classroom experiences). At least 90 hours. Explore opportunities for and types of leadership. Advanced self-reflective practice. Work practicum requires a minimum of 3.0 GPA or permission of program. Prerequisites: BUS 3240 and BUS 3470 and BUS 4640 or by consent of the Associate Dean</p> |
| <p>FINS 3100-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Mutual Funds / Investing Analyze mutual funds and related investment products in Canada, as well as how they are regulated. The industry registration exam is part of the course requirements. A minimum mark must be achieved on the examination in order to qualify for mutual funds registration. Prerequisites: FINS 1150 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: FINS 250</p> | <p>HRM 3535-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Labour Relations Explore the management of workplaces where unions are present through a labour relations framework. The impact of economy, government, society, and laws are examined in connection to how unions represent workers through organization, collective agreements, bargaining, and dispute resolution. Prerequisites: HRM 1201 and BUS 2311 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: BADM 280</p> | <p>ACCT 4310-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Advanced Financial Accounting Analyze complex accounting issues primarily related to investments, foreign currency transactions, and not-for-profit organizations. Prerequisites: ACCT 3210 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: ACCT 310</p> |
| <p>FINS 3200-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Risk Management and Estate Planning Examine the risk management process and insurance industry. Evaluate life, health, disability, and property insurance. Review how these products are regulated. Examine taxation, family law, and trusts with regards to estate planning. Receive credit towards Certified Financial Planning (CFP) designation. Prerequisites: FINS 3100 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: FINS 286</p> | <p>ECON 3327-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) International Money and Finance Explore the relationship between monetary policy and macroeconomics issues as it relates to national policy development and the impact on organizations. Topics include exchange rates, economic growth, national debt, international investment, and financial globalization. Prerequisites: ECON 1101, ECON 202 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: ECON 1101</p> | <p>ACCT 4308-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Advanced Management Accounting Evaluate financial and non-financial results in case-based scenarios, applying management accounting tools to determine consistency with strategy and to provide suggestions for improvement. Prerequisites: ACCT 2204 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: ACCT 308</p> |
| <p>MKT 3234-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Digital and Social Media Marketing Combine marketing theory with latest technological tools to build and apply digital strategies in order to engage, build, and sustain customer relationships. Examine the importance and best practices in new media management tools and social media marketing platforms in today's digital landscape. Prerequisites: MKT 1132 or by consent of the Associate Dean</p> | <p>BUS 4640-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Business Intelligence and Analytics Design credible methodologies for collecting business intelligence. Construct and interpret data-based visualizations needed to gain stakeholders support or achieve business objectives. Synthesize deductions from interpretations of analyzed data and assess their effect on optimizing decision-making. Prerequisites: BUSS 2306 and BUS 1210 or by consent of the Associate Dean</p> | <p>ACCT 4306-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Audit Construct an audit engagement plan. Topics include auditor ethics and legal responsibilities, assurance services, internal controls, and gathering audit evidence for the receivables and payables cycles. Prerequisites: ACCT 3210 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: ACCT 306</p> |
| <p>MKT 3300-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Buyer and Consumer Behaviour Develop an appreciation for the buying and behaviour of individuals and organizations as affected by the psychological and sociological forces within society. Assess the impact of technology on buying behaviour and ethical issues faced by marketers when making decisions. Prerequisites: MKT 1132 and BUS 1100 or by consent of the Associate Dean</p> | <p>BUS 4990-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Strategic Management Analyze competitive situations and synthesize principles of business management to address competitive advantage and future organizational direction. Formulate and developing strategies, analyze fit between key environmental forces and the firm's resources, and develop business solutions using a holistic approach. Prerequisites: BUS 3470 and FNCE 2310 and BUS 3240 and MKT 1132 and HRM 1201 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: MGMT 490</p> | <p>BUS 3307-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) Business Statistics II Analyze and apply inferential statistical methods for exploring relationships between variables including non-parametric tests, regression, and Analysis of Variance (ANOVA). Collect, analyze, and present results of statistical research using primary data. Demonstrate proficiency in use of advanced statistical software techniques. Prerequisites: BUS 2306 or by consent of the Associate Dean Co-list: BUS 307 and MGMT 320</p> |

ESB 4100-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Small Business Financing and Law
Analyze the legal and financial implications of owning a small business and/or family business throughout its lifecycle.
Prerequisites: ESB 2251 and BUS 2311 or by consent of the Associate Dean

ESB 4900-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Strategic Entrepreneurship and Small Business
Develop strategies to startup and sustain small business enterprises in a dynamic business environment.
Prerequisites: ESB 4100 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-list: MGMT 430

FINS 4100-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Commercial Credit
Analyze and construct a commercial credit and application for adjudication by applying appropriate risk management techniques, commonly used analytical benchmarks, and appropriate credit products.
Prerequisites: FNCE 2310 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-list: BADM 261

FINS 4200-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Retirement Planning
Synthesize learning in the development of comprehensive retirement planning strategies. Assess government, employer, and private retirement support and shortfalls. Receive credit towards Certified Financial Planning (CFP) designation.
Prerequisites: FINS 2100 and FINS 3200 and ACCT 2305 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-list: FINS 287

MKT 4247-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Retail / Phygital Management
Examine the many key functional areas within a retail business in order to formulate strategies that can result in profitable retail performance. Analyze the impact and contribution of technology on the optimization of channel operations of a retail business.
Prerequisites: MKT 3300 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-list: BADM 247 and BADM 238

MKT 4900-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Strategic Marketing
Design marketing strategies for current and future business environments in order to create and capture customer value and create a sustainable competitive edge. Examine marketing decision-making and planning frameworks and explore strategy options, opportunity analysis, strategy setting, and implementation.
Prerequisites: MKT 4247 and BUS 3420 or by consent of the Associate Dean

HRM 4520-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Learning and Development
Assess, design, and develop learning initiatives from a broader organizational and strategic perspective. Construct an overview to strategic learning and development interventions, and assessment of individual and organizational initiatives.
Prerequisites: HRM 2530 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-list: BADM 254

HRM 4900-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Strategic HR Management
Evaluate the overall role and functions of human resource management in relation to an organization's strategic planning. Students will explore how to manage human resources effectively within organizations. Synthesize the different HR components to understand the interaction of each in an effective organization.
Prerequisites: HRM 4520 and BUS 3420 or by consent of the Associate Dean

FNCE 4315-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Advanced Corporate Finance
Evaluate complex capital budgeting decisions. Evaluate potential merger and acquisitions, and determine appropriate financing. Business case analysis and a formal investment banking proposal are core parts of this course.
Prerequisites: FNCE 2310 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-list: MGMT 315

Business Administration

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

BADM 107-2* (BC=2)
(45-15) 15 weeks
Computer Skills for Business
BADM 107 is designed to provide students with requisite computing skills to succeed in BADM 207 Advanced Microcomputers. The course consists of three modules; CMPT 071 – Introduction to Computers, CMPT 083 – Word Processing I, and CMPT 086 – Spreadsheet Skills I.
*Non-traditional delivery in course.

BADM 110-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Management
Learn how to manage organizations in an ethical and socially responsible manner to maximize productivity within the constraints of the business environment. Competency modules include the theoretical and applied aspects of planning, organizing, leading and controlling.

BADM 111-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Introduction to Statistics
The use of statistics and probability in business decision making. Methods of collecting, organizing, interpreting, and presenting data. Measures of central tendency and dispersion. Discrete and continuous probability distributions. Standard normal distribution. Sampling and statistical estimation. Testing hypotheses. Correlation and simple linear regression.
Note: Credit will not be granted for both BADM 111 and BUS 306.

BADM 132-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Marketing
The activities involved in the flow of goods and services from the manufacturer to the consumer. A consumer approach to marketing is stressed. Decisions on product, place, promotion, and pricing. Other related marketing topics and how they are used to develop policies and strategies.

BADM 204-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Interpersonal Skills
Theory and skills of interpersonal relations. Topics include: understanding and improving interpersonal relationships, perception, customer service, negotiation skills, conflict resolution, giving and receiving feedback, presentation skills, coaching and counselling, interviewing skills.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>BADM 210-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Business Technology I Provides an introduction to the efficient use of information technology applications that are commonly used in a business environment for numerical analysis, presentations, written communications, and file sharing.</p> | <p>BADM 238-3 (BC=4) (45-15) 15 weeks Electronic Commerce The focus will be on the business strategies and procedures necessary to use the Internet to deliver goods and services Prerequisite: CSYS 100 or BADM 207, or BADM 210, or consent of department</p> | <p>BADM 249-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Events Management Theory and practice of planning, implementing, coordinating, marketing and evaluating various types of events including award ceremonies, convention planning, trade shows, fundraisers, festivals, seminars, and concerts. Prerequisite: BADM 132 or consent of department</p> |
| <p>BADM 211-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Management Information Systems This course focuses on the role of information technology in an organization and its application to business problems. Techniques for designing, implementing and managing information systems are presented. Topics covered include hardware and software, file management, database organization, networking and telecommunications, systems development and design, flowcharting, system security, backup and recovery, and artificial intelligence. Completion of BADM 210 is recommended, or consent of the Donald School of Business.</p> | <p>BADM 240-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Personal Selling The role of selling in the business world. The nature and rewards of selling. Details of the salesperson's job and qualifications. Knowledge and skills needed for successful selling. The sales process. The salesperson's personal, customer, and social responsibilities. Prerequisite: BADM 132</p> | <p>BADM 251-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Entrepreneurship This course develops the tools necessary for both future entrepreneurs and those already active in the business community to compete effectively in the world of commerce. Prospective entrepreneurs will learn how to investigate and evaluate business opportunities, and to acquire the skills and knowledge needed to establish new business ventures, as well as, how to meet the organization's social responsibility to its community. Note: Designed for BADM students. Note: Not open to students in the first year without consent of the department.</p> |
| <p>BADM 232-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Business Technology II Students will research, use and evaluate a variety of current technologies related to business. Through simulations and projects, the students will gain experience in the setup, operation and issues of modern business technology. Prerequisite: BADM 210.</p> | <p>BADM 241-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Marketing Communications Emphasis on the concepts and components of integrated marketing communications (IMC) and the management of strategic and creative components involved in developing effective marketing communication campaigns. Understanding of target audience behavior, communication theories and communication effectiveness concepts will be examined. Prerequisite: BADM 132</p> | <p>BADM 253-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Project Management Designed to explore the basic elements of project management. This includes planning, scheduling, maintaining progress of the activities that comprise a project. By applying knowledge gained to actual projects, students are able to understand project life cycles, scheduling, planning, control and implementation.</p> |
| <p>BADM 233-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Web Development This course introduces the students to coding for the web. Students will learn advanced programming in HTML as well as introductory concepts in CGI scripting and XML. Prerequisite: BADM 210</p> | <p>BADM 242-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Marketing Research Methods of defining problems, collecting data, analysing data, and presenting results for marketing problems. Research methods used in all functions of business. Specific areas of market research, including the use of focus groups. Emphasis is on the marketing function of research. Prerequisite: BADM 132</p> | <p>BADM 254-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Organizational Learning and Development Provides students with the theoretical concepts as well as practical skills for assessing, designing and developing learning initiatives from a broader organizational and strategic perspective. Provides an overview to strategic learning and development, assessment of learning and development interventions, and assessment of individual and organizational performance. Corequisite: BADM 281</p> |
| <p>BADM 234-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Web Design Students will learn advanced web design using web authoring tools. Students will be furthering their knowledge of design and web layout by utilizing a variety of multimedia development tools. Prerequisite: BADM 210</p> | <p>BADM 243-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Marketing Surveys Marketing survey theory and skills. Research project, including designing and administering a questionnaire and tabulating and evaluating the project. Group and individual work. Prerequisite: BADM 242</p> | <p>BADM 256-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Compensation and Benefits Provides a comprehensive framework for the development of compensation strategy and compensation systems by organizations. Topics include job evaluation, compensation surveys, performance pay, stock and profit sharing plans, and employee benefits plans. Corequisite: BADM 281</p> |
| <p>BADM 235-3 (BC=4) (45-15) 15 weeks Applied Database Development Expands on the construction of simple database models to those involving more complex designs that deal with the interactions of multiple entities. Focuses on using tools that facilitate the development of user-specific applications on a stable database infrastructure. Complex forms and reports and the usage of scripts using SQL or similar languages will be explored. Prerequisite: BADM 210</p> | <p>BADM 247-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Retail Management An introduction to retail management. Topics such as location analysis, pricing, advertising and promotions, store layout and design, competition evaluation, and staff management will be discussed. Prerequisite: BADM 132</p> | |

BADM 258-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Recruitment and Selection
Design and implement strategic recruitment and selection initiatives.
Analyze and develop job requirements, consider legal issues, and utilize effective hiring and training methods.
Corequisite: BADM 281

BADM 260-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Corporate Finance
The role of finance in today's business firms. Cash budgets, financial forecasting and analysis, and sources and uses of funds. Effective management of current assets, working capital, and fixed assets. Capital budgeting and methods of evaluating capital projects, with emphasis on discounted cash flow techniques. Class discussion of relevant case problems.
Prerequisite: FINS 150 and ACCT 102/103 or 202, or consent of the Donald School of Business
Note: Designed for second year Business Administration students.

BADM 261-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Financial Management
The firm's optimal capital structure. Short-term, intermediate, and long-term sources of capital funds. Leasing, dividend policy, ledgers, and acquisitions. Class discussion of relevant case problems.
Prerequisite: BADM 260

BADM 262-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Investments
Practical and theoretical aspects of investing in marketable securities are explored. Stocks, bonds, and other marketable securities, such as exchange traded funds and mutual funds, will be discussed. In particular the risks and returns from investing will be reviewed within the context of various types of securities markets. Various theories in behavioral finance are also discussed.
Prerequisite: ACCT 103 or 202

BADM 270-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Business Integration
Integration of learning from other courses in the Business Administration program and development of strategic thinking. In addition to studying the theory and application of business strategy, students will also run their own companies in a competitive business simulation, analyse the performance of companies and the environment, and make presentations to management.
Prerequisite: Completion of all first year Business Administration and/or Financial Services diploma courses
Prerequisite or Corequisite: BADM 260 or BUS 310
Note: Not eligible for challenge or Advanced Standing.

BADM 280-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Labour Relations
Labour relations and collective bargaining. Labour legislation, negotiating and administering collective agreements, and settling disputes. Concepts, theories, legislation, history, practices, and current trends and issues in the Canadian industrial relations system.
Prerequisite: BADM 281

BADM 281-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Human Resource Management
An introduction to human resource issues for the employee, supervisor, manager, and human resources staff. Planning, recruitment, selection, compensation, performance appraisal, and labour relations issues will be discussed.
Note: Designed for BADM students.
Note: Not open to students in the first year without consent of the department.

BADM 285-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Tax Planning
Topics covered include corporations, proprietorships, partnerships, taxation of various types of income, and property. The use of tax deferral and tax free structures is reviewed. Self-employment expenses are also covered.
Prerequisite: Completion of first year courses in Business Administration Diploma or Financial Services Diploma or consent of the department

BADM 290-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Work Practicum
This course provides the student with an opportunity to work in a business setting and apply the skills he/she has learned in the Business Administration Program. Students are required to work at least 90 hours (normally unpaid) during the term. The instructor will assist in finding a suitable work placement.
Prerequisite: Completion of the 1st year of the Business Administration Program with a minimum GPA of 2.5

BADM 320-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Selected Topics in Management
Specialized areas of managerial or entrepreneurial concerns, or both. Functional areas of business, including management, marketing, finance, accounting, and human resources. Course offering and specific topics depend on if an instructor is available.

BADM 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Selected Topics in Management
Specialized areas of managerial or entrepreneurial concerns, or both. Functional areas of business, including management, marketing, finance, accounting, and human resources. Course offering and specific topics depend on if an instructor is available.

BADM 327-1* (BC=1)
(30-0-15) 5 weeks
Quantitative Methods Module For Accountants
Selected Management Science and statistical topics for Accountants. Topics include linear programming, statistical decision theory, time series and index numbers.
Prerequisite: BUS 306 or BADM 111 or consent of the department
***The successful completion of both BADM 327 and BUS 307 will enable students to obtain transfer credit for CGA's Quantitative Methods I.**

Chemistry

Note: You must have a lab coat and safety glasses to take part in chemistry labs. You can buy these items at the Polytechnic Bookstore. Please note that contact lenses are not permitted in the labs.

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

CHEM 203-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-22.5) 15 weeks
Introductory University Chemistry I
The first introductory-level chemistry course that focusses on the foundations of atomic properties and chemical reactions. Topics include: stoichiometry, reactions and titrations, ideal gases, atomic structure and bonding, chemical equilibrium, and acids and bases.
Prerequisite: Chem 30 or equivalent, Math 30-1
Corequisite: MATH 202 (203 or 212).
Note: For Engineering students.

CHEM 205-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-22.5) 15 weeks
Introductory University Chemistry II
The second introductory-level chemistry course that further expands upon the foundations of various chemical reactions and systems by discussing their equilibrium and reaction rates. Topics include: buffers, titration curves, solubility and complex ion equilibria, thermodynamics and thermochemistry, chemical kinetics, and electrochemistry.
Prerequisite: CHEM 203
Corequisite: MATH 204 or 213
Note: For Engineering students only.

CHEM 211-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45) 15 weeks
General Chemistry I
Introduction to the discipline and essential concepts of chemistry focusing on stoichiometry, reactions and titrations, ideal gases, atomic structure and bonding, chemical equilibrium, and acids and bases.
Prerequisite: Chem 30 and Math 30-1

CHEM 212-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45) 15 weeks
General Chemistry II
Continued introduction to the discipline and essential concepts of chemistry focusing on buffers, titration curves, solubility and complex ion equilibria, thermodynamics and thermochemistry, chemical kinetics, and electrochemistry.
Prerequisite: Chem 211

CHEM 311-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-60) 15 weeks
Quantitative Analysis I
Apply experimental principles and methods focusing on solution equilibria, titrimetry, volumetric laboratory skills, evaluation of experimental data, and the use of organic and inorganic analysis.
Prerequisite: CHEM 212

CHEM 313-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-60) 15 weeks
Quantitative Analysis II
Apply experimental principles and methods focusing on separation techniques, atomic and molecular spectrometry, electrochemistry, evaluation of experimental data, and the use of organic and inorganic analysis.
Prerequisite: CHEM 311

CHEM 351-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45) 15 weeks
Organic Chemistry I
An introduction to the chemistry of carbon compounds focusing on the molecular structure, nomenclature, reactions, reaction mechanisms and stereochemistry of hydrocarbons, and some functional groups including haloalkanes, alcohols, thiols, ethers and epoxides. Introduction to the use of important organic compounds related to industry, agriculture and everyday purposes.
Prerequisite: CHEM 211 or CHEM 102
Anti-requisite: Chem 251

CHEM 352-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45) 15 weeks
Organic Chemistry II
Examination of nomenclature, physical properties, stereochemistry, synthesis and reaction of aldehydes ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, carbohydrates, amino acids, proteins and amines. Study of the chemistry of biomolecules. Use of spectroscopic tools. Exploration of the industrial, environmental and biological implications.
Prerequisite: CHEM 251 or CHEM 351

Classics

CLAS 209-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Ancient Greece and Rome
For description, see under HISTORY courses.

CLAS 320-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Roman History
For description, see under HISTORY courses.

Communications

Course Equivalencies
For program completion requirements at RDP, COMM 250, 252, 254, and 256 are equivalent to each other. These courses, though equivalent at RDP, may not transfer to other institutions in the same way. Please see an academic advisor for more information on specific transferability of all COMM courses.

COMM 150-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
College and Workplace Writing
Practice fundamental writing skills with an emphasis on grammar, basic business correspondence, and short reports for business or college. COMM 150 is accepted as a prerequisite for COMM 250.

COMM 210-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 Weeks
Communication for Creative Arts
Learn to prepare effective professional communication in the creative arts. Focus on mechanics, style, tone, and organization of messages, including reviews of current media, employment documents, social media profiles, and oral presentations.

COMM 250-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Business and Workplace Writing
Learn theory and practice of writing for business and workplace environments. Emphasis on mechanics, style, tone and organization of communications, including research reports, memos, letters, business proposals and resumes.
Prerequisites: COMM 150, or ELA 30-1 or equivalent with 50% or greater, or ELA 30-2 or equivalent with a grade of 65% or greater

COMM 271-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Introduction to Communication Theory
Examine key theoretical areas within Communication Studies, with focus on how communication can serve as an agent of social and cultural change. Major topics include rhetoric, language, mass media, cultural studies, interpersonal and oral communication, and organizational communication.
Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent, or enrollment in MSPC program

COMM 313-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Communication Research Methods
Examine academic and practical communication research methods. Practice basic application of various qualitative and quantitative methods. Explore the connections between research methods and theoretical approaches of communication and knowledge production. Consider the ethical implications research methods.

COMM 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Special Topics in Communications
Focus on trends, theory, and/or the practice of communications and media studies. Topics will vary. Sample topics might include organizational communication, risk communication, health communication.

COMM 341-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
New Media and Society
Study the implications of new media for everyday life and broader social, cultural, political, and economic change using various theories. Discuss the historical, ethical and legal implications of new media. Explore concepts of participatory culture, creative industries, surveillance, and governance.
Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent, or enrollment in MSPC program

COMM 363-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Professional and Technical Communication
Learn the best practices of professional and technical communication, using various written media. Examine how organizational culture and audience expectations shape communication in workplace contexts. Plan, prepare and deliver professional and technical information in support of an organization's communications goals.

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>COMM 369-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Classical Persuasion Understand how the ideas of Aristotle and other theorists apply to communication work and the media by learning effective persuasion, audience and situational analysis, rhetorical theory, and ethics. Discuss current events; apply classic techniques to improve written and oral arguments; and, critically evaluate texts like news articles, videos, and essays.</p> | <p>COMM 2001-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Intercultural Competency and Communication Recognize cultural differences, according to theoretical dimensions of culture, and progress through stages of intercultural competence. Develop awareness, knowledge, and sensitivity in relation to cultural biases, stereotypes and other adversities. Evaluate impact of cultural diversity. Demonstrate strategies for effective communication across cultures.</p> | <p>CPRO 1211-3 (BC=4) (45-0-1) 15 Weeks Programming C#.NET Apply C# programming language to create, test, and debug programs. Control program flow, formulate object-oriented designs and create objects including strings and arrays. Prerequisite: CPRO 1121, CPRO 1201</p> |
| <p>COMM 371-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Critical Media Studies Analyze everyday media like advertising, television, film, videogames, and magazines. Use interpretative tools such as psychoanalysis, Marxism, gender and queer theory to learn how media changes lives, what makes a book or TV show a success, what forces affect the images, and what makes Canadian media unique.</p> | <p>CPRO 1101-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Front-End Web Development 1 Use modern web technologies to create, format, design, and publish webpages.</p> | <p>CPRO 1221-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 Weeks Programming Java SE Apply Java object-oriented programming language to develop solutions, work with single and multidimensional data, create programs, and build applications. Prerequisites: CPRO 1121, CPRO 1201</p> |
| <p>COMM 375-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Mass Communication in Canada Examine the role of mass media in Canadian society including television, film, music, print, and new technologies. Focus on the historical development, policies, financial issues, and audience reception of media in Canada. Consider Canadian mass media in a global context and in relation to the United States. Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent, or enrollment in MSPC program</p> | <p>CPRO 1121-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Problem Solving & Program Logic Develop software solutions using pseudocode and flowchart software tools with an emphasis on problem solving and structured programming techniques. Prerequisite: CPRO 1201</p> | <p>CPRO 1302-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 Weeks Database Programming Explore SQL and PL/SQL database programming as it relates to the Oracle database environment to create PL/SQL blocks, create stored procedures, create packages, and implement database triggers. Prerequisites: CPRO 1121, CPRO 1201, CPRO 1301</p> |
| <p>COMM 381-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Communication History Examine the development of major communication systems throughout history and the social contexts in which they emerged. Learn about technological advancements and apply theory to understand how these advancements have shaped and reflected social organization and everyday life. Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent, or enrollment in MSPC program</p> | <p>CPRO 1201-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Python Programming I Design, test, debug programs, control the flow of a program, implement array processing, and develop programs that process data from files using Python programming and language. Prerequisite: CPRO 1121</p> | <p>CPRO 1011-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 Weeks Communication in the Workplace Practice professional communications by producing, revising, and editing short business documents and engaging in verbal interactions and presentations. Explore equity and inclusion and the connection to ethical and professional conduct.</p> |
| <p>COMM 383-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Introduction to Public Relations Examine the theory and practice of public relations, focusing on the Canadian context. Consider the history and development of public relations and various professional roles in public relations. Explore key public relations tools and tactics, such as social media, traditional media, digital communications, news releases, and other written documents, releases, backgrounders, press kits, PR plans and speeches. Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent, or enrollment in MSPC program</p> | <p>CPRO 1301-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Database Design and SQL Explore relational database design and Structured Query Language (SQL) to construct models, modify database objects, and develop database applications.</p> | <p>CPRO 2901-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Capstone I Explore the fundamental principles for successful management of projects by analyzing the project management landscape and using project management software to plan a final project. Prerequisite: 30 credits in CPRO</p> |
| <p>COMM 383-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Introduction to Public Relations Examine the theory and practice of public relations, focusing on the Canadian context. Consider the history and development of public relations and various professional roles in public relations. Explore key public relations tools and tactics, such as social media, traditional media, digital communications, news releases, and other written documents, releases, backgrounders, press kits, PR plans and speeches. Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent, or enrollment in MSPC program</p> | <p>CPRO 1122-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks General Mathematics Explore topics in arithmetic, algebra, linear graphics, measurement, and statistics using a problem-solving approach.</p> | <p>CPRO 2101-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Full Stack JavaScript Design and implement component-based web applications using JavaScript and JavaScript frameworks. Explore MERN (MongoDB, Express, React, Node) web stack. Prerequisites: CPRO 1102, CPRO 1301</p> |
| <p>COMM 383-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Introduction to Public Relations Examine the theory and practice of public relations, focusing on the Canadian context. Consider the history and development of public relations and various professional roles in public relations. Explore key public relations tools and tactics, such as social media, traditional media, digital communications, news releases, and other written documents, releases, backgrounders, press kits, PR plans and speeches. Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent, or enrollment in MSPC program</p> | <p>CPRO 1102-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 Weeks Front-End Web Development II Implement JavaScript and JQuery, facilitate data exchange over networks, and use APIs to enhance web pages. Prerequisites: CPRO 1101, CPRO 1121, CPRO 1201</p> | <p>CPRO 2211-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Web Applications Using C#.NET Apply C# programming language with an introduction to ASP.NET to implement web applications, build web applications that interface with databases, manage project dependencies and test applications. Prerequisites: CPRO 1301, CPRO 1102, CPRO 1211</p> |

CPRO 2221-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Programming Java EE
Manage databases using Java, build client-server applications, and refine industry-standard coding practices to build a complete Web-based application.
Prerequisites: CPRO 1102, CPRO 1301, CPRO 1221

CPRO 2501-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Software Design and Development Plan, develop, deploy, and maintain software using application lifecycle management tools and approaches.
Prerequisites: CPRO 1121, CPRO 1201, CPRO 1301

CPRO 1001-3 (BC=1)
(15-0-0) 15 weeks
Job Search and Success
Conduct a job search utilize social media, perform in behavioural interview and develop successful work strategies.

CPRO 2902-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Capstone II
Complete the final projects, based on the proposal.
Prerequisites: CPRO 2901, CPRO 2501

CPRO 2201-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Python Programming II
Develop applications using Object-Orientated Python, access databases with Python, and use Python libraries and frameworks.
Prerequisites: CPRO 1121, CPRO 1201, CPRO 1301

CPRO 2601-3 (BC=4)
(60-0-0) 15 weeks
Cloud Computing
Explore the concepts and technologies necessary for working effectively with a cloud environment.
Prerequisites: CPRO 1302, CPRO 2211

CPRO 2602-3 (BC=4)
(60-0-0) 15 weeks
Cybersecurity
Assess vulnerabilities and threats in computer systems and networks. Explore security measures and technologies for protecting organizations.
Prerequisites: CPRO 2211, CPRO 2101

CPRO 2011-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Workplace Teams
Practice workplace interactions and workplace etiquette. Explore topics of justice, equity, diversity, and inclusion and how they apply to workplaces. Study business applications and social media platforms and how they interact in a business environment.
Prerequisite: CPRO 1011

Computing Science

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

CMPT 201-3 (BC=4)
(45-45) 15 weeks
Introduction to Programming
Introduction to the theory and application of computer programming. Explore programming languages, algorithms, and logic in a lab and class setting.

CMPT 214-3 (BC=4)
(45-45) 15 weeks
Introduction to Computing Science
Computer architecture, operations and data storage. Machine language and assembler programming. Scientific applications and systems programming in C++. Functions parameter passing and recursion. The programming will progress from the structured perspective to the object oriented paradigm.
Prerequisite: Math 30 (Pure)
Corequisite: MATH 202 or 203

CMPT 215-3 (BC=4)
(45-45) 15 weeks
Elementary Data Structures
Using a high level language to present and manipulate data structures. Strings, arrays, and linked lists. Stacks, queues, and trees. Uses of data structures.
Prerequisite: CMPT 214 or 351 and consent of the Department

CMPT 261-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Introduction to Computing
Introduction to computers and practical application of software. This course will provide a comprehensive foundation of computer literacy in support of university-level study.

Creation

CREA 110-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 Weeks
Storytelling I
Analyze how fictional stories and narratives work in a variety of media. Learn story basics through an introduction to archetypal stories and myth, basic structure and arcs, and examine different aspects of plot and character. Examine how different media and interfaces influence the ways in which stories are told.
Prerequisite: Comm 210

Dance

See listings under "Kinesiology & Sports Studies," page 47.

Drama

DRAM 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Play Analysis
Understanding drama through critical analysis of plays. Using analysis for creative solutions in play productions.

DRAM 202-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Theatre Art
The origins and development of theatre art. Introduction to theatre history and theatre aesthetics.

DRAM 203-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Dramatic Movement
Releasing, developing, and expanding physical resources basic to movement in acting. Developing body awareness.

DRAM 204-1 (BC=1)
(30-15) 15 weeks
Singing for the Stage
Developing the voice through choral singing and coaching. Vocal range, technique, and musicality.
Note: Open to Theatre Studies Acting students only.

DRAM 249-3 (BC=3)
(15-75) 15 weeks
Introduction to Dramatic Process
Improvising speech and movement, with emphasis on imaginative development. The process of acting and dramatic form. Developing communication skills. Not accepted for credit in the Theatre Studies Program. Not available to students with credit in DRAM 350.

DRAM 301-1 (BC=1)
(0-45)
Production Workshop I
Student initiated project work involving theatre production or theatre related research.
Note: Open to all students, subject to approval of the Theatre Studies Department.

DRAM 321-3 (BC=3)
(15-45) 15 weeks
Creative Drama
Use of dramatic technique in a variety of group projects to develop self-expression. This course will serve leaders and teachers at all levels. Former experience in theatre is not required.

DRAM 347-3 (BC=3)
(67.5-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Oral Communication
Freeing the natural voice. Developing body awareness related to the voice: breathing, resonance, projection, articulation, and range. Exploring basic techniques of oral communication and interpretation, drawing from various forms of literature.

DRAM 350-3 (BC=4)
(45-45) 15 weeks
Introduction to Acting
The process of acting and dramatic form through dramatic improvisation. Formerly DRAM 251.

DRAM 353-3 (BC=3)
(15-60) 15 weeks
Scene Study I
The study of acting, including analyzing and enacting scripted scenes and characterization.
Prerequisite: DRAM 249 or 350 or 321 or consent of the Department

DRAM 383-3 (BC=4)
(45-45) 15 weeks
Introduction to Directing
Fundamentals of directing through practical exercises.
Prerequisite: DRAM 353 or THTR 141 and consent of the Department.

DRAM 483-2 (BC=2)
(0-90) 15 weeks
Advanced Directing
Develop the director's creative use of the elements of directing.
Prerequisite: DRAM 383

Early Childhood Education Leadership Development Certificate

ECEL 3001-4 (BC=4)
(25-0-100) 5 weeks
Leading in Context
Examine current and emerging issues that impact the context of children, families, and educators. Emphasis is on the context of diversity, inclusion, culture, social justice, mental health, and wellness. Explore conflict resolution and collaborative problem-solving strategies and practices.

ECEL 3002-4 (BC=4)
(25-0-100) 5 weeks
Ethics, Advocacy & Professionalism
Analyze ethical practices in the Early Learning and Child Care profession. Explore the role of advocacy and the responsibility an early childhood leader embodies. Examine professionalism and the current contexts that influence a leader in the Early Learning and Child Care profession.

ECEL 3003-4 (BC=4)
(25-0-100) 5 weeks
Organizational Leadership
Interpret current organizational leadership practices, theories, and concepts that support the role of the leader within the Early Learning and Child Care profession. Identify ways of developing a positive team, environment, and working culture while maintaining balance and boundaries.

ECEL 3004-4 (BC=4)
(25-0-100) 5 weeks
Human Resource Management
Examine basic concepts and relevant legislation relating to Human Resources for the Early Learning and Child Care organization. Develop practices, policies, and plans that combine theory, organizational philosophy, legislation, and trends in the Early Learning and Child Care workforce to support and engage human resources throughout the employee life cycle.

ECEL 3005-4 (BC=4)
(25-0-100) 5 weeks
Business Operations
Explore a variety of business practices for the Early Learning and Child Care organization. Explore different business structures and the basics of financial practices, financial statements, presentations of financial data, and raising capital. Analyze how an organizations' policies and procedures adhere to relevant regulations and organizational philosophy.

ECEL 3006-4 (BC=4)
(25-0-100) 5 weeks
Family and Community Relationships
Examine partnerships between child care centres and families, stakeholders, and community-based organizations. Explore communication within programs and outside of them. Evaluate safe and ethical use of technology. Recognize and celebrate diverse family units.

ECEL 3007-4 (BC=4)
(25-0-100) 5 weeks
Learning Environments & Curriculum
Evaluate Early Learning and Child Care environments for responsive design for diversity and inclusion. Consider current health and safety policies and regulations for effective environments. Exploration of leading curriculum frameworks, current practices, alignment with curriculum, and emerging play issues will define and support professional practice.

ECEL 3008-4 (BC=4)
(25-0-100) 5 weeks
Pedagogical Leadership
Examine current pedagogical leadership practices, theories, and concepts that support the role of the leader within the ELCC profession. Explore pedagogical leadership styles and analyze their influences and impact on ELCC practices. Identify ways of developing responsive learning environments and pedagogy based on child development knowledge within multiple cultural contexts.

Early Learning and Child Care

(These courses are intended for Early Childhood Development students, but can be taken by other students with consent of the Associate Dean). With the exception of practicum courses, all ELCC courses can be taken in any sequence.

ELCC 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Foundations of Early Learning & Child Care
Introduction to the characteristics and roles of Early Learning and Child Care professionals in various program settings. Emphasis on regulations and current issues on quality child care as well as health, nutrition, and safety information and implications for practice. Anti-bias curriculum, relationships with families, and child maltreatment are explored.

ELCC 206-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Special Needs
Explore development of children with special needs from prenatal to age 12, focusing on various types of exceptionalities. The course includes attitudes, trends, issues, and strategies employed when caring for children with special needs.

ELCC 210-4 (BC=4)
(60-0-0) 15 weeks
Practicum I
This practicum provides students with the opportunity to interact in an early learning setting while practicing and developing observational skills. Students demonstrate professional attitudes and dispositions through the integration of course theories into practice, capturing this integration in their documentation.
Prerequisite: Completion or enrolment in 4th ELCC certificate course.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>ELCC 211-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Child Development Focus on human development and learning essential to working with children (ages 0-12). Apply theory to educational practice to provide appropriate learning opportunities that support diverse children's educational, physical, cognitive, social, cultural, moral, and psychological development. Observe and document child development.</p> | <p>ELCC 220-4 (BC=4) (60-0-0) 15 weeks Practicum II This practicum provides students with the opportunity to interact in an early learning setting emphasizing programming for and responding to children based on observations of children's needs and interests. Students demonstrate how foundational knowledge informs their daily practice, capturing this bridging in their documentation. Prerequisite: ELCC 210 and completion or enrolment in 8th ELCC certificate course.</p> | <p>ELCC 315-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Program Administration Application of leadership and mentorship practices in Early Learning and Child Care programs. Exploration of administrative roles, human resources, policies, regulations and advocacy. Professionalism will be explored through self-awareness, self-evaluation, and reflective practice. Prerequisite: Completed ELCC Certificate requirements</p> |
| <p>ELCC 212-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Play and Documentation Introductory planning course for ages 0-12 years focusing on play theories and issues across all program types. Emphasis on time, materials, and the role of play in children's learning, care, and development. Observation and documentation skills to support emergent planning.</p> | <p>ELCC 305-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks School-Age Care Studies Focus on children ages six through 12 years. Regulations and administration of school age care programs while providing quality experiences that are responsive to learning, play, care, and development. Comprehensive program planning for middle childhood.</p> | <p>ELCC 317-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Creative Play Perspectives Expanding experiences in creativity, the arts, music, and creative movement in early childhood. Examination of emergent literacy approaches and the qualities of responsive environments as learning, care, play, and development are considered. Prerequisite: Completed ELCC Certificate requirements</p> |
| <p>ELCC 213-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Interpersonal Relations An introduction to self-understanding and self-acceptance as the basis of a professional's ability to understand and value others. Gain knowledge of how communication strategies and skills influence practice.</p> | <p>ELCC 308-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Family Support The nature of family support work. Early intervention for at-risk families. Strategies and techniques for supporting families. Establishing helping relationships.</p> | <p>ELCC 320-5 (BC=5) (75-0-0) 15 weeks Practicum IV This practicum provides the opportunity for practical experience designing and implementing learning environments for young children in a diverse range of community programs, extending the objectives of first year practicums. Students compose a personal philosophy of the ELCC profession and its application into intentional and reflective professional practice. Prerequisite: Completed ELCC Certificate, ELCC 310 and completion or enrolment in 8th ELCC diploma course</p> |
| <p>ELCC 215-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Literacies and Dramatic Play A focus on emergent literacy and dramatic play. Identification of quality literature and fostering language development in children. Planning and providing dramatic play experiences and story sharing strategies.</p> | <p>ELCC 309-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Indigenous Ways in ELCC This course will examine indigenous ways of knowing, doing and being based upon Indigenous worldviews, perspectives and practices historically, traditionally and contemporarily. Focus on strengthening relationships, deepening knowledge and enhancing skills for learning, caring and working in partnership with Indigenous children, families and communities. Prerequisite: Completed ELCC Certificate requirement.</p> | <p>ELCC 321-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Family Studies Focus on the family as a social system and the influence of family on a child. Various family forms, and the specific organization, functions, dynamics, and influences on individual family members are discussed. Specific attention is given to the intersection of family experiences and stressors. Prerequisite: Completed ELCC Certificate requirements</p> |
| <p>ELCC 217-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Guiding Behavior Practical information and application of appropriate guidance strategies to help develop children's social-emotional behavior. Develop collaborative relationships with families.</p> | <p>ELCC 310-5 (BC=5) (75-0-0) 15 weeks Practicum III Practical experience with young children in a diverse range of community programs, extending the objectives of first year practicums. Part time students must complete ELCC 310 between the fourth and seventh courses. Consent of the Associate Dean is required for atypical registration requests. Prerequisite: Early Learning and Child Care Certificate or consent of Associate Dean Note: This course will be evaluated using a credit (pass)/ non-credit (fail) grading system.</p> | <p>ELCC 323-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Responsive STEM Environments Exploring early learning and care philosophies and frameworks. Planning for holistic, responsive environments with a focus on math, science and numeracy. Strategies for family and community involvement and partnerships. Skills for assessing programs and pedagogical documentation are expanded. Prerequisite: Completed ELCC Certificate requirements</p> |

ELCC 325-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Designing for Special Needs
Learning and care of children with special needs in quality environments. Exploration of inclusion, considerations in the provision of care for children with special needs, and strategies to help children reach their potential. Emphasis on collaboration with families and other professionals in responsive care.
Prerequisite: Completed ELCC Certificate requirements

ELCC 327-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Infant and Toddler Studies
Focus on prenatal to 36 month development including attachment theory, brain, and language development. Influences that impact development are explored. Comprehensive program planning for infant and toddlers is addressed based on child's unique characteristics.

ELCC 329-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Trauma Sensitive Practices
Develop practices grounded in relationships that examine the fundamentals of trauma-sensitive practices, the nature of and responses to trauma experiences. Develop awareness of diverse interpretations of these experiences and the power of resilience to influence learner success. Exploration of self-reflection, self-care, and affect management while considering scope of practice.
Prerequisite: Completed ELCC Certificate requirements

Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

EAAS 201-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Planet Earth
An introduction to the origin and evolution of the Earth in terms of its major systems: rock materials, atmosphere/climate, hydrology, oceans, ice, life and human interactions

Economics

Note : Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

ECON 100-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Business Microeconomics
Terminology, concepts, theory, methods, and limitations of current microeconomic analysis. Analyzing and understanding economics as it relates to individuals and businesses. How political, social, and market forces determine and affect the Canadian economy.
Credit will not be granted for both ECON 100 and 201.

ECON 101-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Business Macroeconomics
Terminology, concepts, and theory used to understand, analyse, and evaluate the overall performance of an economy. Defining and using economic indicators. Canadian banking system. Inflation and unemployment. Monetary and fiscal policy. Foreign control. Economic growth. International trade.
Credit will not be granted for both ECON 101 and 202.

ECON 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Microeconomics
Examine scarcity and choice, specialization, markets, and exchange. Analyze supply and demand. Examine roles of consumers, firms and resource owners in competitive and monopolistic markets. Consider international trade, government intervention, Emphasis is on Canadian problems, issues, policies, and institutions.
Antirequisite: ECON 100.

ECON 202-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Macroeconomics
Measure aggregate economic variables. Analyze national income and monetary theory. Examine monetary and fiscal policies. Analyze unemployment and inflation, exchange rates and balance of payment. Emphasis is on the Canadian economy.
Prerequisite: ECON 201
Antirequisite: ECON 101

ECON 311-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Economic Issues in the World
Discover how economic theories shed light on current issues and problems in Canadian society and the larger world. Introduce tools to analyze contemporary issues through the lens of economic thinking and explore how economic theories can tie to creating, exacerbating, resolving, and solving social and public policy issues.

ECON 323-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
International Economics
Examine international trade theories and policies. Analyze gains from exchange and specialization, international factor movements, theory of tariff and non-tariff barriers, exchange rates, balance of payments, and international debt.
Prerequisite: ECON 201 and 202

ECON 325-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
International Trade
This course examines international trade theory, policy and applications. Topics include a brief history of trade, absolute and comparative advantage basis for trade, the Heckscher-Ohlin theory, trade with economies of scale, tariffs, non-tariff trade barriers, political economy of non-tariff barriers, strategic trade policies, trade agreements, role of the World Trade Organization (WTO) and developing economies' trade policies. The course emphasizes current applications, policy development, as well as the institutional framework underlying the interaction between nations.
Prerequisite: ECON 100 and 101 or ECON 201 and 202 or consent of the Donald School of Business
Note: Not to be taken if credit received in ECON 323.

ECON 327-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
International Money and Finance
This course examines international monetary theory, policy and applications. Topics include: balance of payments, the role of money and relative interest rates, exchange rate models/regimes and their effect on price levels and output, international investment and global capital markets, currency crises, the international financial architecture, including the role of the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund (IMF). This course emphasizes current applications, policy development, as well as the institutional framework underlying the interaction between nations.
Prerequisite: ECON 100 and 101 or ECON 201 and 202 or consent of the Donald School of Business
Note: Not to be taken if credit received in ECON 323.

ECON 329-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Economics of the Public Sector
This course examines the institutions behind, and the economic rationale for, Canadian government policy relating to public expenditures and taxation. Topics include public goods; externalities; public expenditure theory and policy; tax and user price theory and policy; and social welfare and social insurance.
Prerequisite: ECON 100 and 101 or ECON 201 and 202 or consent of the Donald School of Business

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>ECON 331-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Labour Economics Analyze the labour market using microeconomic principles. Examine the relevant theory, empirical evidence and policy issues, labour supply and labour demand. Analyze the determination of equilibrium wages and employment levels in both competitive and non-competitive labour markets, wage differentials, unions, and discrimination. Emphasis is on the Canadian economy. Prerequisite: ECON 201</p> | <p>ECON 381-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Intermediate Microeconomics Examine economic decision making of consumers and businesses through analysis of consumer behaviour theory and theory of production and pricing strategies. Determine impact of these decisions in external environments and various market structures. Prerequisite: Math 30-1 and ECON 201</p> | <p>EDPY 307-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Adolescent Development and Learning Application of developmental theory to educational practices through examination of biological and cognitive changes, their influence on social roles, individual differences, current problems, and supports for resiliency. Students reflect on how adolescent development impacts them as teachers. This course is for students intending to work with adolescents (ages 11-17). Note: Credit cannot be received for both EDPY 307 and EDPY 200.</p> |
| <p>ECON 337-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Development Economics Analyze the economic development process in developing nations including explanations for the underdevelopment. Examine issues and policies on poverty, employment, income distribution, population growth, human capital, savings and investment, trade, foreign aid, and the role of markets and governments. Prerequisite: ECON 100 & ECON 101 or ECON 201 & ECON 202 Or consent of the department</p> | <p>ECON 382-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Intermediate Macroeconomics Analyze the determination of income, employment prices, interest rates, exchange rates and balance of payments. Examine the impact of supply shocks, fiscal policy and monetary policy. Prerequisite: ECON 201 & ECON 202 or ECON 100 & 101 and MATH 30-1 or equivalent</p> | <p>EDUC 310-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Introduction to Curriculum Studies Field of inquiry unique to Education. Considers mandated programs of study, theories, practices, and implications of teaching and learning. Prerequisites: One of EDCM 341, EDFN 341, EDFX 203, EDIT 302, EDPY 200, EDUC 250, FAM 322 or FAM 315</p> |
| <p>ECON 341-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Money and Banking Analyze nature and functions of money, money creation process. Examine financial markets and financial intermediation, industrial structure and regulation in Canadian banking. Analyze monetary theory, central banking and monetary policy, and international finance. Prerequisite: ECON 100 & ECON 101 OR ECON 201 & ECON 202 or consent of the department</p> | <p>ECON 1100-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Business Macroeconomics Describe current terminology, concepts, theory and limitations of microeconomics. Utilize graphical analysis to describe market demand and supply, and elasticities. Calculate and show profit maximization and cost minimization functions of the firm. Recognize market structure of Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition, and Oligopoly. Discuss market failures. Anti-requisite: ECON 201 Co-List: ECON 100</p> | <p>EDUC 320-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Media, Culture, and Curriculum Principles, perspectives, and practices for future teachers. Implications for childhood and adolescence, literacy, learning, critical thinking, creativity, gender, identity, and politics. Prerequisites: One of EDCM 341, EDFN 341, EDFX 203, EDIT 302, EDPY 200, EDUC 250, FAM 322, or FAM 315</p> |
| <p>ECON 355-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Sports Economics Analyze economics of sports, with emphasis on professional team sports. Examine demand for sports, the economic structure of leagues, winning and profitability, franchise values, pay and performance, free agency, arbitration, and discrimination. Analyze policy issues such as competition law and government subsidies. Prerequisite: ECON 201</p> | <p>ECON 1101-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Business Macroeconomics Calculate and compare economic indicators, such as inflation, unemployment, and economic growth, to analyze the overall performance of economies. Explore how monetary and fiscal policy can be used to achieve macroeconomic goals. Antirequisite: ECON 202 Co-list: ECON 101</p> | <p>EDUC 1301-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Interpersonal Relationships Develop effective skills that support positive interpersonal relationships and increase awareness of self and individual communication behaviours. Adapt oral and written communication to suit a variety of situations.</p> |
| <p>ECON 373-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Industrial Organization Examine theory of industrial organization economics, based on the analysis of market structure, conduct, and performance. Analyze aspects of Canadian industry and competition policy, and market structure. Examine the meaning and measurement of monopoly power, competition, product differentiation, economics of scale, oligopoly, collusion, advertising and organization of the firm. Prerequisite: ECON 201</p> | <p>Education (These courses are intended for Education students.)</p> <p>EDFN 341-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education A study of those views of childhood which have exerted a significant influence on educational theory and practice from antiquity to today.</p> | <p>EDUC 1302-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Educational Technology Examine frameworks, trends, issues, and futuristic scenarios regarding the role of technology in education. Gain hands-on-experience using technology with emphasis on strategies to integrate it into the curriculum. Antirequisites: EDPY 302 and EDIT 302</p> |
| | | <p>EDUC 1304-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Inclusive Learning Environments Explore a variety of theoretical frameworks and strategies that establish, promote, and sustain inclusive learning environments.</p> |

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>EDUC 1305-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Child Development Focus on human development and learning essential to working with children (ages 0-18). Apply theory to educational practice to provide appropriate learning opportunities that support diverse children's educational, physical, cognitive, social, cultural, moral, and psychological development. Antirequisite: EDPY 305</p> | <p>EDUC 2801-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks English Language Education Examine the Alberta English Language Arts Program of Study with a focus on developing reading, writing, and oral language skills. Through a critical examination of research-based instructional strategies, students develop the knowledge and skills necessary to effectively plan, assess, and teach English language arts in inclusive learning environments.</p> | <p>EDUC 3500-6 (BC=6) (15-0-120) 360 practicum hours 9 weeks Practicum I Legal Frameworks This practicum provides opportunities for students to reflect upon teaching and learning, and to further develop and refine aspects of their teaching practice. The Legal Frameworks seminars review the fundamental legal rights and responsibilities of all stakeholders in Alberta's schools with a focus on the ATA Code of Professional Conduct. Prerequisite: EDUC 2500</p> |
| <p>EDUC 1500-3 (BC=4) (45-0-30) 15 weeks The Teaching Profession Introduction to education and learning with an emphasis on exploring teaching in contemporary society through different contexts and perspectives. Apply strategies and skills to support student learning through authentic experience in K-12 learning environments. Antirequisite: EDFX 203 and EDUC 250</p> | <p>EDUC 2802-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Mathematics Education Examine the Alberta Mathematics Program of Study with a focus on developing high impact learning experiences and numeracy skills. Through a critical exploration of research-based instructional strategies, students develop the knowledge and skills necessary to effectively plan, assess, and teach mathematics in inclusive learning environments.</p> | <p>EDUC 3806-3 (B=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Social Studies Education Critically examine research-based instructional strategies to explore the Alberta Social Studies Program of Study and develop the knowledge and skills necessary to effectively plan, assess, and teach social studies to diverse learners in the inclusive learning environments.</p> |
| <p>EDUC 4311-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Indigenous Ways Examine Indigenous ways of knowing, doing and being, founded upon Indigenous worldviews and perspectives historically, traditionally and, contemporarily. Topics include orality and Indigenous language, governance and lifeways, Indigenous intellectual and cultural traditions, identity and well-being, and lived realities in social, political, economic and environmental contexts in Alberta.</p> | <p>EDUC 2803-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Language Learning and Literacy Evaluate resources, strategies, and current research, to build an understanding of how early literacy skills are developed and supported in an inclusive classroom.</p> | <p>EDUC 3807-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Science Education The various components in the Alberta K-12 Science Program of Study will be discussed in this course, along with the wide variety of instructional strategies that can be used to teach the broad spectrum of content, skills, and societal attitudes within science.</p> |
| <p>EDUC 2312-3 (BC=4) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Designing Learning Explore instructional design and assessment by examining and applying different planning frameworks, effective classroom organization and leading students in current learning environments. Through active learning, students gain the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and competencies of a successful teacher. Prerequisite: EDUC 1500</p> | <p>EDUC 2804-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Numeracy Evaluate resources, strategies and current research, to build an understanding of how numeracy skills are developed and supported in an inclusive classroom environment.</p> | <p>EDUC 3808-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Arts Education Develop a general understanding of process-based arts subjects (art/dance/drama/music) both as stand-alone disciplines and as opportunities for integration. Students will research the role of the arts in education, then plan, and model arts and art-integrated lessons.</p> |
| <p>EDUC 2500-3 (BC=4) (45-0-30) 15 weeks Social Equity and Inclusion Understand the role of a teacher, and the complexities of leading an inclusive environment, where diversity is embraced and every student is welcomed, cared for, respected, and safe. Prerequisite: EDFD 1002 and EDPR 1004</p> | <p>EDUC 2805-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Foundational Knowledge Critically examine and compare various theories, topics, and philosophies in the foundations of education. Explore local and provincial education policy, practice, structure, histories, and trends, in comparison with various international education systems. Introduction to education research methods.</p> | <p>EDUC 3809-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Health and Physical Education Gain an understanding of foundational knowledge and practical applications to implement Alberta's K-12 Health and Physical Education Programs of Study. Develop strategies and resources to teach health, physical education, wellness, and comprehensive school health.</p> |
| <p>EDUC 2500-3 (BC=4) (45-0-30) 15 weeks Social Equity and Inclusion Understand the role of a teacher, and the complexities of leading an inclusive environment, where diversity is embraced and every student is welcomed, cared for, respected, and safe. Prerequisite: EDFD 1002 and EDPR 1004</p> | <p>EDUC 3322-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Assessment in Education Examine the key elements of assessment design and their implications for teaching and learning. Develop effective assessment methods and collect evidence of learning through formative, summative, and feedback processes that are integral to effective instructional design and student learning.</p> | <p>EDUC 3342-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) Designing Integrated Learning Explore the theoretical and practical aspects of integrated planning, teaching and learning. Learn a variety of ways to construct and integrated curriculum. Prerequisite: EDUC 2312</p> |

EDUC 4500-3 (BC=12)
(45-0-0)
Practicum II Professional Term
This practicum provides opportunities for students to further develop and refine aspects of their teaching practice in alignment with the Teaching Quality Standard, while reflecting upon teaching and learning and mindfully bridging theory to practice.
Prerequisites: EDUC 3322 and EDUC 3500
Corequisite: EDFD 4305

EDUC 4305-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Reflective Practice
In conjunction with Practicum II Professional Term, students will use their experiences to develop and present an action research project and a professional electronic portfolio, bridging theory into professional practice.
Prerequisites: EDUC 3322 and EDUC 3500
Corequisite: EDUC 4500

Educational Assistant

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

EDAS 111-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Role of the Assistant
Clarification of the roles of the teacher and the educational assistant. Topics include code of conduct, job descriptions, tasks, Alberta Teachers' Association policies, classroom management techniques and positive school climate.

EDAS 114-3 (BC=3)
(140 hours) 4 full weeks
Field Experience
Working as an educational assistant for four weeks. Includes a seminar component. Scheduled after all coursework is complete. This course may satisfy requirements for ELCC 210.
Prerequisite: All courses except the EDAS option(s) must be successfully completed before taking EDAS 114

EDAS 116-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Human Relations
Developing and increasing your understanding of self and others. Interpersonal skills required in supportive roles as a paraprofessional. This course will satisfy requirements for ELCC 213.

EDAS 151-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Trends in Inclusive Practice
Attitudes toward and services provided to persons with disabilities throughout history. Current trends and issues in inclusive education. Laws relating to persons with disabilities in the U.S., Canada, and Alberta in particular.

EDAS 152-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Physical and Emotional Support
Examine diverse physical and behaviour needs, including medical and psychological diagnoses. Explore and apply strategies to support learners in educational settings.

EDAS 153-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Fostering Positive Behaviour
Students will review both learning and behaviour management philosophies in order to build a repertoire of effective techniques and strategies that foster positive behaviour change in the classroom.

EDAS 154-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Neurodevelopmental Support
Identify characteristics and challenges of learners with neurodevelopmental needs. Explore and apply strategies to support learners in educational settings.

EDAS 158-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Communication Disorders
Issues and techniques involved in teaching students with communication disorders. Speech development, identifying disorders and the role of the educational assistant.

EDAS 160-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Supporting Students in Literacy
Effective teaching strategies for literacy. Topics include learning theory, early literacy intervention, comprehension and decoding strategies, the writing process and writing analysis with an emphasis on assisting students in improving their reading and writing skills.

EDAS 161-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Supporting Students in Numeracy
Numeracy concepts taught at the elementary and junior high school levels. Effective teaching techniques and learning activities to improve children's understanding of numeracy in an educational setting.

EDAS 163-1 (BC=1)
(45-0) 5 weeks
Supporting Students with Anxiety Disorders
This course explores the most common anxiety disorders with an emphasis on strategies and practices that assist and support these students in the classroom and with their peers.

EDAS 164-1 (BC=1)
(45-0) 5 weeks
Supporting Students with Mental Health Concerns
This course explores the most common mental health disorders with an emphasis on strategies and practices that assist and support these students in the classroom and with their peers.

EDAS 165-1 (BC=1)
(45-0) 5 weeks
Supporting Students with Disruptive Behaviour Disorders
This course explores some of the more common behaviour disorders with an emphasis on developing strategies that assist students in areas of communication, behaviour and social interaction in the classroom.

EDAS 166-1 (BC=1)
(45-0) 5 weeks
Autism with Intellectual Disability
Explore the characteristics of Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) with an intellectual disability. Emphasis on learning strategies for use in the classroom and other inclusive settings. Communication, social and behavioural strategies will also be explored.

EDAS 167-1 (BC=1)
(45-0) 5 weeks
Autism without Intellectual Disability
Explore the unique characteristics of Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) without intellectual disability. Emphasis on social strategies for use in the classroom and other inclusive settings. Communication and behavioural strategies will also be explored.

EDAS 170-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 Weeks
Classroom Technology
Introduction to educational technology used in current classrooms. Through a self-directed format, gain computer literacy skills related to the Educational Assistant role.

EDAS 181-4 (BC=4)
15 hours seminar, 156 hours fieldwork
15 weeks
Field Practice
Working under a co-operating supervisor in an educational setting. Taking part in a regularly scheduled seminar to discuss field practice.

Electrical Engineering Technology

Note: EET courses are open to Engineering Technology students only.

EET 107-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-15) 15 weeks
Semiconductor Electronics
Introduction to semiconductor components and circuits. Topics include semiconductor builds, diode circuit analysis and applications, BJT and FET transistor biasing, analysis and amplifiers, introduction to operational amplifiers.
Prerequisite: EET 123

EET 115-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Electrical Machines I
Explore the physical laws underlying the operation of single phase transformers, direct current motors and generators, in terms of construction, characteristics, control and applications. Construct circuits using actual machines in the lab to examine their operations.
Prerequisite: EET 123, GET 129
Corequisite: EET 132

ET 117-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Emerging Technologies
Examination of emerging technologies in the electrical, electronic and instrumentation fields. Topics may include alternative energy sources, energy storage systems, and/or other emerging applications.

EET 123-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-22.5) 15 weeks
Circuit Analysis
Analyze the response of electrical circuits and networks when driven by single and multiple sources.
Corequisites: EET 140, GET 129

EET 132-2 (BC=3)
(30-0-30/30) 15 Weeks
Power Systems Analysis
Explore the main components of a complex power system from generation to consumption, System grounding, AC & DC transmission, MVA-base, and per-unit methods. Analyze faults and determine fault currents using symmetrical components, discover the different production methods. Use software to design and test power systems.
Prerequisite: EET 123, GET 129
Corequisite: EET 115

EET 135-3 (BC=1)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Microcontroller Interfacing
Develop digital and analog circuits to interface microcontrollers with peripheral devices. Write firmware for data acquisition and robotic control.
Prerequisite: GET 114

EET 137-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 Weeks
Electrical Code I
Discuss, define and apply the correct wiring methods, and bonding for Electrical installations based on the conditions of the installation (environment etc.). Build a general use branch circuit complete with overcurrent protection, bonding, suitable raceway for cabling, correct conductor size based on ampacity, and correct connection device (receptacle, junction box etc.).
Corequisite: EET 123

EET 138-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 Weeks
Electrical Code II
Apply Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) rules for electrical systems for small industrial and commercial buildings; size and specify electrical service, feeders, and overcurrent protection for motors, transformers, welders and capacitors based on CEC. Emergency systems. Apply Computer Aided Drafting to produce electrical drawings.
Prerequisite: EET 137, GET 106
Corequisite: EET 132, EET 115

EET 140-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Technology Physics
Application and analysis of fundamental problems involving translational and rotational motion, electricity, and electromechanics. Application of foundation laws of electricity and magnetism. Analysis of fundamental electrical devices and circuit behaviors.
Corequisite: GET 129, EET 123

EET 203-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Control Systems
Examine the principles and practices used in the design of process or motion control systems. Topics include open and closed loop behavior, modeling of physical systems, transfer functions, static and dynamic response, stability and frequency response.
Prerequisite: GET 101, GET 112, EET 123

EET 205-2 (BC=3)
(30-0-45/30) 15 weeks
Programmable Logic Controllers and Control.
Examine the roles, functions, hardware, software, programming, and interfacing of Programmable Controllers in a production environment. Includes digital logic concepts, ladder logic and Function Block Diagram programming.
Prerequisites: GET 114, EET 123

EET 207-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45/30) 15 weeks
Electromechanical Systems
Examine industrial applications of electromechanical systems. Industrial motor, power transmission, feedback transducer, drive, and controller applications. Use Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) and Servo Drives to control electric motors.
Prerequisite: EET 200
Corequisite: EET 235

EET 210-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Power Systems
Explore the main components of a complex power system from generation to consumption. Analyze faults and determine fault currents using symmetrical components, MVA-base, and per-unit methods. Use the latest software to design and test power systems.
Prerequisites: EET 115 and EET 123
Corequisites: EET 200

EET 212-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-30/30) 15 Weeks
Power Systems Operations
Load Flow analysis. Control of voltage and power, stability study, economic dispatch. Use the latest software to design and test power systems. Distribution system design requirements and standards. Unsymmetrical fault analysis.
Prerequisite: EET 132
Corequisite: EET 200

EET 228-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Electrical System Design
Design electrical systems for small industrial and commercial buildings; size and specify electrical service, feeders, and overcurrent protection based on Canadian Electrical Code. Apply computer aided design to produce electrical drawings.
Prerequisite: EET 210, GET 106

EET 230-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45/30) 15 weeks
SCADA and HMI
Examine the main concepts, communication protocols, software, hardware and interface technology used in remote monitoring, data collection, and control of industrial processes. Implement interactive Human-Machine Interface (HMI) screens.
Prerequisite: EET 205
Corequisite: EET 235

EET 235-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45/30) 15 weeks
Industrial Networks
Study the characteristics, components, and processes of typical control systems' networks. Establish communication and control links between sensors, actuators, controllers, drives, and other industrial devices in an industrial network.
Prerequisites: EET 205
Corequisite: EET 230

EET 237-2 (BC=3)
(30-0-30/30) 15 Weeks
Electrical Code III
Design electrical systems for a small project; Identify the hazardous locations. Renewable energy systems. Installation of Cathodic protection systems. Electric Vehicle charging systems. Electrical Communication systems. Apply CAD to produce electrical drawings.
Prerequisite: EET 138.
Corequisite: EET 212, EET 255.

EET 238-2 (BC=3)
(30-0-30/30) 15 Weeks
Electrical Code IV
Apply Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) rules for the proper installation of circuits in hazardous locations, pools, and patient care areas. Discuss the CEC requirements of class 1 and 2 circuits, communications circuits, fire alarm circuits, temporary wiring circuits and high voltage installations.
Prerequisite: EET 137

EET 246-3 (BC=3)
(45-15) 15 weeks
Topic in Instrumentation
Considers subjects of increasing importance in modern control systems. Specific topics will vary from year to year and may include artificial intelligence and robotics, signal processing, satellite communication, remote sensing and fuzzy logic.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of all courses in Term 3 or permission of the Department
Note: This course is not eligible for Prior Learning and Recognition.

EET 255-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 Weeks
Electrical Machines II
Examine the underlying principles, construction, control, and performance characteristics of transformers; single-phase and three-phase alternating current motors and generators. Analyze losses and efficiency. Determine developed speed and torque.
Prerequisite: EET 115, EET 132
Corequisite: EET 212

EET 260-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Capstone Project
Research and compile a technical report on a technical problem. Demonstrate project management skill set for a Electrical Engineering Technology graduate.
Prerequisite: Term three course completion or consent of Associate Dean.

EET 263-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Electrical Reliability
Principles and practices of electrical systems based reliability and failure analysis. Reliability statistics, failure investigation, analysis and reporting, risk mitigation and avoidance.
Prerequisites: Term two course completion or consent of Associate Dean

EET 265-2 (BC=3)
(30-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Renewable Power Generation
Apply foundational principles of power systems, power electronics, and electromechanical machines in the analysis and evaluation of solar, wind, and biomass renewable power generation projects.
Prerequisites: Term three course completion or consent of Associate Dean.

EET 270-2 (BC=3)
(30-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Protective Relaying
Operating principles and characteristics of different types of protective relays. Applications of protective relays including coordination. Manufacturers of relays, completion of test documentation including pass/fail determination, and different usage of relay software. Familiarization with different relay test sets and software.
Prerequisites: EET 212

EET 273-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Power Electronics
Introduction to power electronics devices, systems and control. DC and AC power conversion techniques and analysis. Power control applications associated with motor drives and other dynamic loads.
Prerequisite: EET 107

Engineering

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

ENCP 200-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-22.5) 15 weeks
Computer Programming for Engineers
Fundamentals of computer programming with emphasis on solving engineering problems. Programming in a high level language. Selection and loop structures, routines, arrays and record types, text file operation, pointers.
Prerequisite: Consent of the Department

ENGG 200-1 (BC=1)
(15-0-0) 15 weeks
Orientation to the Engineering Profession
Development and history of the engineering profession. Branches of engineering. Engineering roles in various branches. Includes presentations from engineers in different branches. Several written assignments will form the basis for an assessment of your report writing abilities.
Note: This course will be repeated for credit in 2nd term
Note: Open to Engineering students only.

ENGG 203-1 (BC=2)
(15-0-30) 15 weeks
Introduction to Engineering Design, Communication and Profession
Fundamental design process; communications; team work; the engineering disciplines, career fields; professional responsibilities of the engineer including elements of ethics, stewardship, public and worker safety and health considerations including the context of the Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Act.
Corequisite: ENGL 201

ENGG 217-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-30) 15 weeks
Engineering Design and Communication
Introduction to the fundamentals of engineering design, communications and projects management. Students will learn technical drawing and apply the design principles in team-based design projects.

ENGG 220-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45) 15 weeks
Electrical Circuits and Machines
Introduction to the fundamentals of electrical circuits and machines. Topics include voltage and power; Kirchhoff's current and voltage laws; electricity and magnetism fundamentals applied to circuit elements and machines; electrical systems and instrumentation; circuit design, DC and AC circuit analysis methods; DC and AC machines; first order circuits and transient analysis.

ENGG 230-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-30) 15 weeks
Engineering Statics
Equilibrium of planar systems. Particle and rigid-body equilibrium. Reduction of a simple distributed loading. Structural analysis, planar trusses and frames. Internal forces. Centre of gravity and centroid. Friction. Moment of inertia.
Corequisite: MATH 212
Note: Open to Engineering students only.

ENPH 231-3 (BC=4)
(45-22-15)
Engineering Dynamics
Kinematics and dynamics of particle. Work and energy methods. Impulse and angular momentum. Introduction to kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies.
Prerequisite: MATH 212
Note: Open to Engineering students only.

English

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

First-Year University Transfer English Courses
Red Deer Polytechnic offers university transfer English courses at the 200 level. These are usually prerequisites for 300-level English courses and for more advanced work in English. The overall objective for all 200-level courses is to develop critical reading skills and composition skills at the university level. Class discussions and instruction in composing academic essays will be combined with practice in critical analysis and self-expression.

ENG 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Creative Writing
Explore creative writing genres such as poetry, fiction, non-fiction, and plays, and develop foundational skills required for constructive criticism of written works. This course cannot be used as a prerequisite for ENGL 219, 220, or 300-level English courses.

ENGL 212-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
English for Engineering Students
Learn effective written and oral communication skills across academic and professional contexts, including reports, correspondences, and presentations. Develop fundamental composition skills of sentences, paragraphs, and documents. Introduce information gathering, analysis, and citation.
Note: Restricted to engineering students.
Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent.

ENGL 219-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Essay Writing and Critical Reading
Develop essential university-level writing skills, including foundational research methods and argumentation strategies. Acquire techniques for reading informative and persuasive non-fiction texts analytically and critically.
Prerequisite: ELA 30-1 or equivalent

ENGL 220-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Literary Analysis
Explore a range of literary genres while continuing to deepen the required structural and critical skills related to thinking and writing about literature.
Prerequisite: Engl 219 or equivalent

Second-Year University Transfer English Courses
These courses are open to students who have completed two term-courses or one full-year course in English at the 200 level, or who have the instructor's permission. These courses may be taken to meet specific program requirements, to serve as elective credits (options) in a program, and to lead to more advanced work in English studies. If you wish to major in English or pursue an Honours English program, consult the appropriate university calendars before choosing 300-level courses.

ENGL 302-6 (BC=6)
(90-0-0) 30 weeks
Introduction to Contemporary Theoretical Practices
This course will study the major schools of contemporary literary theory, comparing their principles and methods to changing definitions of literature, testing their claims and uses against differing values of readers. Theoretical debate and practical analysis combine in this course to train the student as a polemical literary critic. Selected readings represent Gender, Post-Colonial, New Historical, Feminist, Marxist, Psychoanalytic, Structuralist, Reader-Response, and Formalist criticism.
Prerequisite: 6 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212.

ENGL 305-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Children's Literature
Examine the evolution of children's literature from the 19th century to the present. The literature will include selections from children's fantasy and realist texts as well as literary fairy tales and modern interpretations of older stories.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 306-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Folklore in Children's Literature
Survey oral materials drawn into modern and past English literature from a range of cultural traditions, including myths (Greek, Norse, Indigenous, Oceania), folktales (Perrault, Grimm, Andersen), legends, poems, and songs, especially emphasizing children's literature. Study thematic, theoretical, and structural elements of folklore.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 311-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Early Canadian Literature
Discover the literature of English speaking Canada from its beginnings to 1959, the year that Sheila Watson released her book, *The Double Hook*, which ushered in contemporary Canadian literature. Examine literature from both critical and historical perspectives. Study authors such as L.M. Montgomery, Sinclair Ross, and Pauline Johnson.
Prerequisites: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENG 212

ENGL 312-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Contemporary Canadian Literature
Discover the literature of English-speaking Canada from 1959 to the present. Examine literature from both critical and historical perspectives, and explore modern and postmodern literary forms. Study authors such as David Chariandy, Michael Ondaatje, Margaret Laurence, and Alice Munro.
Prerequisites: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 327-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topic in American Literature
Examine selected works in American literature related to a specific topic and informed by theoretical, historical, or social approaches. The focus may be slavery, immigration, labour, politics, realism, terrorism modernism, or postmodernism, among others.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200-level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 330-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Early English Renaissance
Discover the literature of an era marked by political intrigue, religious upheaval, and a new cultural identity. This course surveys English literature written under King Henry VIII (1509-1547) and Queen Elizabeth I (1558-1603). Explore how poetry, prose, and drama responded and contributed to the volatility of the period.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 331-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Later English Renaissance
Explore the literature of a century that withstood Civil Wars, revolutionized the way we understand nature, and transformed the public and private spheres. This course surveys seventeenth-century English literature, assessing how poetry, prose, and drama set the stage for political, scientific, and social changes that endure to this day.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

- ENGL 335-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
English Literature Pre-1700
Discover what makes English literature between the Middle Ages and the 1700s so vibrant. Assess well-wrought literary genres and forms, and explore how writers, both canonical and lesser known, transformed them across centuries. Immerse yourself in poetry, prose, and drama that has truly stood the test of time.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 336-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
English Literature Post-1700
Survey English literature from the year 1700 to the present day, including the major periods of the 18th century, Romanticism, Victorian, Modernism, and Postmodernism.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200-level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 341-3** (BC=3)
(75-0-0) 15 weeks
The Augustan Age
Examine major literary works of the Augustan period, as well as the natural and moral philosophy of the time. Focus on the satirical works of Swift and Pope, but sample the works of other men and women writers of the period.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 343-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The Age of Johnson
Examine major literary works of the second half of the 18th century. Focus on the works of Samuel Johnson as well as important works by other men and women writers of the period.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 345-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The British Romantic Period
Question the established order by studying the major and minor authors of British Romanticism and their social and political contexts. Topics may include political revolution, abolitionism, feminism, prophecy, and mythology.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 347-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The Victorian Period
Examine the development of British literature from 1837-1901. Texts will include fiction, short fiction, poetry and essays from the early, middle, and late Victorian periods. The texts will be read in their historical contexts.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 351-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Poetry Reading and Analysis
Develop skills of careful reading and analysis of poetry, with special attention to the relationship between form and meaning.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 354-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topic in Non-Fiction Writing
Develop and strengthen writing skills for specific rhetorical situations and discourse communities. The course topic varies each year, but may include writing about writing, digital writing, or science writing. The course will expand students' ability to write in various genres and for different audiences.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 357-6** (BC=6)
(90-0-0) 30 weeks
The English Novel
This course examines key works in the development of the English novel from the 18th to the early 20th century. The course covers the history of the genre, the techniques of the novel, and works by such authors as Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Goldsmith, Walpole, Austen, Dickens, Eliot, Bronte, and Hardy.
Prerequisite: 6 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 359-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Young Adult Literature
Examine the emergence of young adult literature as a stage distinct from that of children's literature. Explores issues of gender and ethnicity and consider the appeal of this genre to adults.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 361-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Early 20th Century British Novel
Discover the radical changes in morals, lifestyle, social attitudes, and political concerns of the early 20th century modernist British prose writers. Explore the supplementary artistic and philosophical concerns within other artistic fields such as painting, music, and sculpture.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 363-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Literary Theory: Texts
Discover the linguistic and philosophy-based theories that inform contemporary reading of texts, applying them to textual analysis. Theories include: Formalist, Structuralist, Post-Structuralist, Reader-Response, and Psychoanalytic.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200-level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and 212
Anterequisite: ENGL 302
- ENGL 364-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Literary Theory: Contexts
Discover the cultural theories that inform contemporary reading of texts, applying them to textual analysis. Theories include: Feminist, Marxist, Race/Ethnic Studies, Postcolonial, Cultural.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200-level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and 212
Anterequisite: ENGL 302
- ENGL 366-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The Short Story
Examine representative works of short fiction illustrating the traditions of the short story in English, sample contemporary experiments in the short story form, and develop a technical vocabulary appropriate to the study of narrative.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212
- ENGL 368-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Later 20th Century British Novel
Understand how modernism transitioned into postmodernism during the mid-twentieth century in Britain and resulted in the diverse forms, styles, and content of contemporary British prose writing. Examine the competing moral, political, social, and technological influences on the literary artists and their times.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 371-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topic in Canadian Literature
Explore literature of a specific Canadian region, genre, or theme. Discover how geographical, historical, political, and literary contexts inform literature. Study topics such as Ghosts in Canadian Literature, Canadian Poetry, the Canadian Short Story, and Canadian Prairie Writing.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 376-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Creative Writing Fiction I
Practice creative writing within the genre of fiction and techniques such as word play, dialogue, narrative shifts, and characterization.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 377-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Creative Writing Poetry I
Practice creative writing within the genre of poetry and explore style, technique, poetic form, and the role of the literary artist.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and 3 credits of 200 level or above English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 378-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Creative Writing Fiction II
Compose creative writing within the genre of fiction and formulate and assess narrative techniques, style, voice, and character.
Prerequisite: ENGL 376

ENGL 379-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Creative Writing Poetry II
Compose creative writing within the genre of poetry and formulate and assess poetic techniques, style, voice, and form.
Prerequisite: ENGL 377

ENGL 385-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Indigenous Literature
Discuss contemporary Indigenous writing in Canada and contrast with similar works from earlier periods and from the United States. Gain perspective of the ways in which oral tradition and the historical, cultural, and political issues that inform the focal texts impact their critical reception.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200-level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 387-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topic in Literature and Society
Investigate the conjunction of literature, culture, and social issues, examining historical, social, economic, political, and gender determinants that intersect within individual works. Specific topics may include Literature and Science, Literature and Health Care, or Literature and Religion.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 389-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topic in Women's Literature
Discover writing by women across various geographical regions and time periods. Analyse theoretical approaches to women's literature, and examine literary forms. Study women's literature from different perspectives, themes, historical moments, and genres.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 391-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topic In International Literature
Examine literature written in English outside of Canada, Britain, and the United States. Study writing from a specific region, such as Africa, the Indian Subcontinent, the Caribbean, or Australasia, or in relation to an issue or theme in postcolonial studies. Analyze historical, geographical, political, and literary contexts.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 393-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Science Fiction
Discover new and endangered worlds, scientific experiments gone awry, and strange futures as we explore science fiction literature. Analyze the political, social, and philosophical questions that this genre brings to life. Be transformed by a diverse group of authors whose imagined worlds may not be so different from our own.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

ENGL 395-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topic in Shakespeare
Explore Shakespeare's writings. Assess the scandals of Shakespeare's oeuvre and of scholarship on him. Debate the political, religious, gendered, and racial implications of the Bard's works in his day and our own. Is "all's well that ends well" or are we chained to our past because "blood will have blood"?
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212. This course may be repeated for credit

ENGL 399-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Detective Fiction
Explore the popular genre of detective fiction using selected works from the nineteenth to the early twenty-first century. Examine detective fiction's history and the development of its conventions in relation to historical, social, and both literary and popular cultural contexts.
Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200 level English excluding ENGL 201 and ENGL 212

Entrepreneurship and Small Business

ESB 2204-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Interpersonal Skills and Leadership
Explore strategies for effective self-awareness and management. Develop and practice approaches for relationship building, both as peers and leaders. Develop skills in active listening, presentation, conflict management, and communication.
Prerequisites: BUS 1010 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: BADM 204, MGMT 220 and MGMT 450

ESB 2251-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Innovation and Entrepreneurship
Examine the process of business development and idea creation through experiential activities and lessons learned from entrepreneurs.
Prerequisites: MKT 1132 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: BADM 251 and MGMT 215

ESB 2253-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Project and Events Management
Plan, market, and implement a successful event or project by applying project management and event marketing techniques.
Co-List: BADM 253 ad BADM 249

Family Studies

FAM 315-3 (BC=3)

(45-0) 15 weeks

Relationship Development

The study of the nature of intimate relationships in friendship, marriage and family. Teaching and classroom implications will be considered.

FAM 322-3 (BC=3)

(45-0) 15 weeks

Human Sexuality

An inquiry into the nature of sexual behaviour, its personal and cultural sources and its personal, familial, societal and educational implications. The focus of this class is to prepare future teachers to instruct sexuality education curriculum and to provide background knowledge which will help teachers understand children's growth and development as it pertains to human sexuality.

Film

FILM 201-3 (BC=4)

(45-0-30) 15 weeks

Film Art

Introduction to film genre, form, style, production, and theory based on the close study of selected titles from the silent era to the present day. Analyze how the formal elements of films, include mise-en-scene, cinematography, editing, and sound, combine to create meaning.

FILM 202-3 (BC=4)

(45-0-30) 15 weeks

Film History

Examine the historical development of film, including an introduction to production eras, technological advances, national cinemas, and ideological trends based on the close study of selected titles from the silent era to the present day. Explore the political, social and cultural forces that influence film in different eras.

FILM 301-3 (BC=4)

(45-0-30) 15 weeks

Selected Topics in Film Genre

Explore the style, narrative patterns, historical evolution, and cultural mythologies of a selected film genre, such as the musical, the western, horror or children's film.

Prerequisite: FILM 201 or FILM 202

Film, Theatre and Live Entertainment

FTLE 105-3 (BC=3)

(45-0-0) 15 Weeks

Theatre History Analysis

An overview of western theatre aesthetics and its evolution from origins of theatre up through the 20th Century with an examination of dramaturgy as it pertains to creation and performance. Theoretical and practical approaches for the theatre artist to play analysis, through the study of theatrical forms and styles.

FTLE 110-3 (BC=3)

(45-0-0) 15 Weeks

Theatre Production History

An examination of the important innovations in the staging and production of western European theatre. Examine cultural and artistic historical styles and how they impact theatre.

FTLE 205-3 (BC=3)

(45-0-0) 15 Weeks

Directing I

Examine the aesthetics of devising an artistic endeavour from a director's point of view. Explore the creative process in terms of relationships and responsibilities of key personnel involved in developing a project from idea to exhibition.

Prerequisite: COMM 210

FTLE 210-3 (BC=3)

(45-0-0) 15 Weeks

Storytelling II

Further develop writing using basic structure, character, and arcs. Examine different aspects of plot and character for a variety of media. Focus on structure, character and story throughlines. Knowledge used to develop short scripts.

Prerequisite: CREA 110

FTLE 215-3 (BC=3)

(45-0-0) 15 Weeks

Business for Stage and Screen

Practical application of core business elements for actors and production students in the entertainment industry.

Prerequisite: COMM 210

FTLE 220-2 (BC=2)

(15-0-45) 15 Weeks

Projects I

Project based collaboration and community of practice. Application of creative, practical and communication skills. Development of professional skills and confidence. Building awareness of role and responsibilities within projects of limited scope. With construct and guidance of instructor students will initiate/execute creative ideas and process.

Prerequisite: FTLE 205

FTLE 305-1 (BC=2)

(15-0-15) 15 Weeks

Workshops I

Diverse sessions by multiple industry experts focused on knowledge and application of discipline(s) within industry.

Prerequisite: FTLE 215

FTLE 306-1 (BC=2)

(15-0-15) 15 Weeks

Workshops II

Diverse sessions by multiple industry experts focused on knowledge and application of discipline(s) within industry.

Prerequisite: FTLE 215

FTLE 405-15 (BC=15)

(45-0-420) 15 Weeks

Applied Practicum I

Work related experience: applied research or performance based exercise(s)/ project(s) in stage/screen performance and production.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all third year courses

FTLE 410-15 (BC=15)

(45-0-420) 15 Weeks

Applied Practicum II

Work related experience: applied research or performance based exercise(s)/ project(s) in stage/screen performance and production.

Prerequisite: FTLE 405

Finance

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

FINS 150-3 (BC=3)

(45-0) 15 weeks

Personal Finance

Explore personal financial literacy concepts and their application to managing personal finances. Combining theory and business math concepts learn fundamental principles of short and long-term financial planning, investing & retirement, credit, taxation, risk management and budgeting.

FINS 250-3 (BC=3)

(45-0) 15 weeks

Mutual Funds

Provides an in depth look at the fundamentals of mutual funds and related investment products in Canada. Students who successfully complete the course requirements are eligible to take the registration exam administered by an outside body. A minimum mark must be achieved on the examination in order to qualify for the mutual funds registration.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: FINS 150 or consent of department

FINS 251-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Managing Personal Credit
Overview of the six fundamentals of credit. Review various retail credit products including secured and unsecured loans, lines of credit and mortgages. Time value of money concepts to calculate loan payments and compare interest costs. Case studies will be used.
Prerequisite: FINS 150
Corequisite: BADM 260 or BUS 310 or permission of the instructor

FINS 280-8 (BC=8)
(120-0) 500 hours over 16 weeks
Financial Services Work Experience
This course provides an opportunity for students to work in the financial services industry and apply knowledge learned in their first year. Students will be exposed to a variety of entry level positions. This course offers students paid work experience selling personal financial products. Consult the program coordinator for details.
Prerequisite: FINS 180 or consent of department

FINS 284-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Fundamentals of Personal Finance
The Fundamentals of Personal Finance addresses communication techniques and relationship building skills. The course covers preparation, analysis and understanding of personal financial statements; preparing a debt and cash management plan; time value of money concepts in financial calculations, and economic theory as it applies to personal finance.
Prerequisite: FINS 180 or consent of department

FINS 286-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Insurance in Canada
Term and whole life, disability, accident, critical illness, and creditor insurance contracts will be studied. The course will also review how these products are underwritten by bank and non-bank insurers and coordinated with government benefits.
Prerequisite: FINS 150

FINS 287-4 (BC=4)
(60-0) 15 weeks
Advanced Financial Planning
Integrates the knowledge and skills gained in the core curriculum of the major in Financial Services. Students will apply their skills and knowledge in the development of a comprehensive financial plan, as well as, other integrative activities throughout the course.
Prerequisites: FINS 250 and 251 or permission of the department

FINS 320-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Select Topics in Financial Services
Specialized areas of knowledge in financial services that allow students to gain a broader understanding of the diverse needs of the financial services industry, its management and its customers. Course offering and specific topics depend on availability of a qualified instructor with the required skills and experience.

FINS 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Select Topics in Financial Services
Specialized areas of knowledge in financial services that allow students to gain a broader understanding of the diverse needs of the financial services industry, its management and its customers. Course offering and specific topics depend on availability of a qualified instructor with the required skills and experience.

FINS 1150-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Personal Finance
Explore personal financial literacy and management of personal finances. Combine theory and business math concepts to learn fundamental principles of short and long-term financial planning, budgeting, taxation, credit, insurance, investing, and retirement.
Co-list: FINS 150

FINS 2100-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Consumer Credit
Prepare and analyze a consumer credit application according to the three C's of credit using case studies. Examine various retail credit products including secured and unsecured loans, lines of credit, and mortgages. Explore time value of money concepts related to credit.
Prerequisites: FINS 1150 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: FINS 251

FNCE 2310-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Corporate Finance
Examine types of securities and methods of valuation. Explore operation of asset markets and market efficiency. Examine risk measures and risk reduction methods.
Prerequisites: FINS 1150 and ACCT 1001 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: BADM 260 and BUS 310

French

Note: 100-level language courses are intended for students with little or no background in the language. Students who have high school matriculation in the language, or who are taking a 100-level course to meet a university's matriculation requirements, may be denied transfer credit. Check the Transfer Guide and with the university.

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

FREN 101-3 (BC=4)
(60-15) 15 weeks
Beginners' French
For students without any French or with French 10. Comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. The oral aspect of the language is stressed in class.
Note: French Immersion students or students with French 30 should not register in FREN 101/102.

FREN 102-3 (BC=4)
(60-15) 15 weeks
Beginners' French II
For students who have taken French 20 or FREN 101. The oral aspect of the language is stressed in class. The course will prepare you for university-level courses
Prerequisite: French 20 or FREN 101 or equivalent or consent of the Department.
Note: French Immersion students or students with French 30 should not register in FREN 101/102.

FREN 202-3 (BC=4)
(60-15) 15 weeks
Intermediate French I
Spoken and written French, including grammar, composition, literature, and conversation. The literature includes works of modern authors.
Prerequisite: French 30, FREN 102 or equivalent

FREN 203-3 (BC=4)
(60-15) 15 weeks
Intermediate French II
A continuation of FREN 202. Further development of spoken and written French, including grammar, composition, literature and conversation. The literature includes works of modern authors.
Prerequisite: FREN 202, Francais 30 or equivalent
Note: Students presenting French Language Arts 30 or Francais 30 may apply for advanced placement directly into French 203. Those wanting credit for French 202 may apply to challenge the course; in that case the challenge must be completed before starting FREN 203. Those presenting IB French HL or SL with a grade of 6 or higher will receive credit.

FREN 302-3 (BC=4)
(60-0) 15 weeks
Advanced French I
To further develop written and oral skills learned in FREN 202-203 or an equivalent, with an emphasis on presentation grammar, composition and literary elements. Conversation activities are included in the course.
Prerequisite: FREN 200, FREN 203 or equivalent

FREN 303-3 (BC=4)
(60-0) 15 weeks
Advanced French II
A continuation of FREN 302. Further development of reading, written and oral skills with an emphasis on presentation grammar, composition and literary analysis. Conversation activities are included in the course.
Prerequisite: FREN 302

FREN 353-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to French Canadian Literature
Literary expression in French Canada, from its origins to the present time. A historical approach.
Prerequisite: FREN 200 or FREN 203 or consent of the Department

FREN 354-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to French Canadian Literature
Continuation and complement to FREN 353. A textual approach with emphasis on the problems of literary analyses.
Prerequisite: FREN 200 or FREN 203 or consent of the Department

General Engineering Technology

Note: GET courses are open to Engineering Technology students only.

GET 101-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Introduction to Instrumentation
Introduces students to basic instrumentation and measurement systems & components.

GET 106-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Engineering CAD
Employ graphical language of drafting using free-hand sketching and 2D CAD. Construct objects in orthographic, isometric, and sections views. Examine principles of component identification and documentation.

GET 112-3 (BC=3)
(45-15-15) 15 weeks
Advanced Engineering Mathematics
Extend the understanding of calculus to include integration techniques and applications, differential equations, Maclaurin and trigonometric Fourier series, Laplace transforms and inverse Laplace transforms.
Prerequisite: GET 111

GET 116-2 (BC=3)
(30-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Professional Communications
Employ professional presentation and communication skills to exchange technical data, operational narratives, and information. Use industry standard software tools to collect, summarize and organize data in order to aid in critical decision making processes.

GET 129-3 (BC=4)
(45-23-0) 15 weeks
Technology Mathematics I
Apply the fundamental principles of algebra, geometry, trigonometry, nonlinear equations, matrices, determinants and differential calculus to engineering related problems.

GET 130-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-15) 15 weeks
Technology Mathematics II
Practice concepts and techniques of statistical theory as they apply to data collection, summarization, and presentation. Continued application of calculus including partial differential equations.
Prerequisite: GET 129

GET 202-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-15) 15 weeks
Engineering Statistics
Apply concepts and techniques of statistical theory to process control, quality assurance, data collection, summarization, and presentation.

GET 204-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 weeks
Professional Practice
Select the proper project, program, or portfolio. Employ strategies and develop documents to start, plan, execute, control and close a project in related knowledge areas: Time, Cost, Quality, Human Resource, Communications, Stakeholders, Risk, and Procurement.
Prerequisite: GET 116

GET 206-2 (BC=4)
(30-15-15) 15 weeks
Computer Programming
Develop C/C++ structured object-oriented programs involving decision and loop structures, functions, arrays, classes, inheritance. Strong emphasis on algorithm planning, program design, debugging, code documentation.

GET 208-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 weeks
Project Management
Select the proper project, program, or portfolio. Employ strategies and develop documents to start, plan, execute, control and close a project in related knowledge areas: Time, Cost, Quality, Human Resource, Communications, Stakeholders, Risk, and Procurement.
Prerequisite: GET 116

GET 1131-4 (BC=6)
(60-15-15) 15 weeks
Technology Mathematics
Apply the fundamental principles of algebra, geometry, trigonometry, linear equations, matrices, determinants and differential calculus to engineering related problems. Practice concepts and techniques of statistical theory to data collection, summarization, and presentation.

Geography

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

GEOG 230-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Introductory Physical Geography
Geomorphology: the nature and formation of major landform features of the earth's surface. Rock weathering and slope movements; landforms developed by the erosion and deposition processes of rivers, glaciers, winds, waves, and currents. A field trip may be offered. Relevant environmental issues will be addressed.

GEOG 231-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Introductory Physical Geography II
Atmosphere and biosphere. Physical elements of weather and climate. Causes, changes, and patterns of weather. Climate classification. How climate, soils, and vegetation are interrelated. Relevant environmental issues will be addressed.
Note: GEOG 230 does not have to precede GEOG 231

GEOG 250-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Spatial Organization of Human Activity
Introduction to the concepts of relative location, spatial interaction and spatial organization of human activity in both rural and urban settings; geographical theories and techniques.

GEOG 251-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Introduction to Cultural Geography

This introductory course will focus on basic concepts in human geography, the human environment, sustainability and development, population dynamics, migration, economic development, settlement patterns, cultural landscapes, the political world, industrialization, transportation, environmental change and other topics of current interest. Based on lectures as well as hands-on classroom assignments, this course will enable students to acquire problem-solving and basic analytical skills widely applied in geography.

GEOG 381-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

Geography of Canada

The regional geography of Canada. Canada's physical features and how they have affected the country's history and development. The concept of geographic regions. Patterns and characteristics of these regions, with selected detailed studies.

Prerequisite: A previous course in Geography is strongly recommended

GEOG 382-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

World Regional Geography

This course is a study of the major world regions. Each region is examined in terms of its distinguishing features as well as its functional connectedness to other regions through processes like globalization. Regional trading blocs, growing environmental issues, access to, and use of resources, diasporas and transnationalism, and, increasing developed-developing country disparities are key issues that are addressed within the framework of the 'regional approach' to spatial analysis.

GEOG 393-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks

The Geography of Cities

This introductory course will focus on how cities have evolved as they have, in their spatial and social structure, institutions and attitudes; understanding the historical processes and patterns by which cities have become simultaneously, the products and shapers of economic, social, political and technological change; studying demographic change and its effects on city internal structure and land use patterns; analysing the forces and factors that influence neighbourhood choice and growth; understanding the interrelationship between economic and social change within an urban context; and also comprehending the mechanisms of city systems.

Health Care Aide

HCA 122-4 (BC=4)
(120 hours clinical practice)

Health Care Aide Supervised Clinical Practice

Clinical practice in the role of the health care aide, supervised by an instructor, in an institutional setting.

HCA 123-3 (BC=3)
(80 hours)

Health Care Aide Preceptored Clinical Practice

Preceptored clinical practice in the role of the health care aide in institutional setting.
Prerequisites: HCA 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 145, 147 and HCA 122

HCA 124-6 (BC=6)
(53 class/82 lab)

HCA Theory – CTS Route

Building on learning from the Career and Technology Studies health stream in high school, this course will focus on the role of the Health Care Aide. The course will build on the knowledge and skills needed to assist clients with activities of daily living. Students will have the opportunity to participate in hands on learning in a simulated environment.

HCA 141-3 (BC=3)
(49 class hours/12 lab hours)

Working Safely and Effectively as a HCA

Understanding the role and responsibilities of the Health Care Aide program, relevant legislation, client and workplace safety, focusing on knowledge and skills required to maintain safety for the client and staff member in the care environment.

HCA 142-2 (BC=2)
(19 class hours/6 lab hours)

Communication in a Health Care Environment

Communicate effectively as a member of the health care team. You will learn communication strategies to overcome barriers of sensory loss due to disease and aging.

HCA 143-3 (BC=3)
(36 class hours)

Structure and Function of the Human Body-Health and Chronic Illness

You will gain understanding of the systems of the human body and the impact of developmental stages and chronic conditions.

HCA 144-4 (BC=4)
(34 class hours/31.5 lab hours)

Providing Client Care and Comfort

Develop advanced skills to assist clients with personal grooming and hygiene, and movement.

HCA 145-2 (BC=2)
(11 class hours/25 lab hours)

Meeting Complex Care Needs

Advanced skills for Health Care Aides which support care activities such as: ostomy care, respiratory care, catheter care, measuring vital signs, assisting with specimen collection and assisting with tube feedings.

HCA 146-1 (BC=1)
(6 class hours/12 lab hours)

Assisting with Medication Delivery

Understand the role and responsibility of the Health Care Aide in assisting with the delivery of medication to clients.

HCA 147-3 (BC=3)
(48 class hours)

Special Activities for Diverse Clients

Develop skills for assisting with diverse care needs of clients. Understand care required for clients with a diagnosis of dementia and examine personal feelings and experiences as related to our aging population.

HCA 1001-3 (BC=3)
(33-0-12) number of weeks will vary

Health Care Aide Roles and Responsibility

During this course, you will focus on the role and responsibilities of a health care aide working in a variety of employment settings. The focus of this course is to share information that will result in safe, ethical, and respectful care based on the needs of the client.

HCA 1002-3 (BC=3)
(39-0-6) number of weeks will vary

The Human Body, Health and Chronic Illness

Examine the systems that make up the human body and discuss the milestones of growth and development across a lifetime. You will explore the most common of the chronic illnesses, and how to provide safe care based on evidence-informed practices according to the clients' diagnoses, needs, and care plans.

HCA 1003-4 (BC=4)
(48-0-12) number of weeks will vary

Communication and Documentation in the Health Care Environment

This course will focus on the role and responsibilities of the health care aide when communicating effectively as a member of the collaborative care team.

HCA 1004-5 (BC=5)
(39-0-36) number of weeks will vary
Providing Person-Centred Care and Comfort

The student will learn to support clients to maintain their independence and meet their care needs. The student will acquire the skills and knowledge needed to assist clients with daily grooming and hygiene and to assist clients to walk and use mobility aids and wheel chairs safely.

HCA 1005-3 (BC=3)
(80 clinical hours) number of weeks will vary
Clinical Placement I

HCA 1006-5 (BC=5)
(40-0-35) number of weeks vary
Meeting Complex Care Needs

Learners will have the opportunity to acquire the knowledge to learn advanced skills such as active and passive range-of-motion exercises, wound care, tube feeds, catheter care, ostomy care, specimen collection, and respiratory care. In addition, accurate measurement of vital signs is demonstrated, practiced, and assessed.

HCA 1007-5 (BC=5)
(57-0-18) number of weeks will vary
Special Activities for Clients with Various Health Conditions

This course is focused on the extensive section on meeting the care and comfort needs of clients with a diagnosis of dementia. Learners also learn about care strategies for assisting other diverse client groups such as clients with a mental health diagnosis and clients with developmental delays and physical disabilities.

HCA 1008-5 (BC=5)
(160 clinical) number of weeks will vary
Clinical Placement II

During the second clinical placement, you will experience the role of the health care aide by working under the direction of a regulated health-care professional. You will have the opportunity to work in a variety of health-care settings such as continuing care or acute care.

HCA 1009-3 (BC=3)
(80 clinic) number of weeks will vary
Consolidated Clinical Placement

The final clinical placement course – you will practice the role of the health care aide by working under the direction of a regulated health-care professional and buddied with an unregulated health-care professional. You will work in a variety of health-care settings such as continuing care or acute care.

Health Sciences

HSCI 100-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Health Sciences I

Introduce the concepts of health and wellness while exploring the roles of health professionals within the Canadian Health Care System. Identify and apply effective study and information literacy skills.

HSCI 101-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Health Sciences II

Examine health and wellness, ethical, cultural, and legal influences affecting practices of the health care professional. Emphasis on global to regional health. Prerequisite: HSCI 100

HSCI 105-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Personal Health and Wellness

Explore theories and methods relating to health behaviour change with emphasis on health, wellness, and fitness. Identify strategies to develop and sustain a healthy and active lifestyle.

HSCI 110-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Mathematics for Health Professions I

Practice mathematical skills in reasoning, logic, critical thinking, and problem solving necessary for success in health sciences.

HSCI 111-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Mathematics for Health Professions II

Perform mathematical applications to further develop critical thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills relevant to health care professionals. Emphasis on relating statistical data to health sciences. Prerequisite: HSCI 110

HSCI 115-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Biology for Health Professions

Examine human biology from a microscopic to macroscopic level. Describe homeostasis and the function of cells within the body.

History

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

CLAS 209-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Ancient Greece and Rome

Discover Ancient Greek and Roman culture, daily life, mythology, religion, and history. Analyze the historical importance of Greek and Roman societies.

CLAS 320-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Roman History

Examine the history and civilization of Ancient Rome using evidence from literary and material culture.

HIST 207-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Early Modern World 1450-1789

Explore world history from the fall of Constantinople in 1453 to the French Revolution in 1789. Examine and interpret the impact of religious warfare, changing intellectual, state and social structures, witchcraft, European colonial exploration, and the emerging Atlantic world.

HIST 208-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

The World Since 1789

Discover world history since the French Revolution. Interpret the impact of industrialization, nationalism and imperialism, World Wars, the Russian Revolution, the Cold War and growing globalization.

HIST 209-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Medieval World History

Discover world history from approximately 300 to 1500. Explore the collapse of ancient empires, various attempts at stability, the expansion of Christianity, the birth of Islam, Asian trade and commercial networking of the globe, effects of European conquest, and the Renaissance.

HIST 314-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Wartime Europe 1900-1945

Examine Europe from the turn of the twentieth century to the end of World War II. Consider social, political, military, and economic developments occurring in various European countries during the two World Wars.

- HIST 315-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Cold War Europe 1945-1991
Analyze social, political, and intellectual changes in Europe from World War II to the 1990s. Compare ideological blocs and their impact on postwar reconstruction and international development. Examine decolonization and proxy wars. Interpret factors in the end of the Cold War and the uncertainty that followed.
- HIST 321-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Napoleon's Europe
Explore the shock and legacy of Napoleonic warfare on the social, political, cultural, nationalistic, and intellectual forces that shaped nineteenth-century Europe. Examine the revolutions of 1830 and 1848 that helped to define the century in Napoleon's wake.
- HIST 325-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Science and Religion Since 1500
Survey the interaction between science and religion from the Scientific Revolution to the present. Explore the books of nature and of scripture, reactions to Copernican astronomy, Newton's theology, Darwinian Evolution, Creationism, the Big Bang, and extraterrestrial inspired religions.
- HIST 327-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The European Witch Craze
Explore the intellectual, cultural, social, and the theological origins, development, and decline of witchcraft beliefs in early-modern Europe. This course combines lectures and student discussions.
- HIST 330-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
History of Health and Healing
Examine changing health perceptions and healing practices across cultures. Analyze scholarly healing traditions and ideas about the body and healing. Appraise relations among healing practitioners as well as changing social, cultural political attitudes and practices towards health and healing.
- HIST 333-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Victorian English Society
Explore the everyday life of the English people in the nineteenth century (c.1815-1914). Compare aspects of everyday life within the context of social legislation, urban and suburbanization, sport and leisure, education, popular protests, and political reform.
- HIST 334-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Modern English Society
Explore the everyday life of the English people within the context of the modern state post 1918. Examine the emergence of a consumer culture, the welfare state, mass media, popular culture, work and leisure, political protest, and Thatcherism.
- HIST 351-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The British Empire
Discover the social, intellectual, cultural, and political aspects of the British Empire from its origins to 1997. The British Empire will be examined from a British and colonial perspective.
- HIST 357-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Gender and Sexuality in History
Analyze history through the lens of gender and sexuality. Interpret changing social constructions of gender and sexuality within their economic class, ethnic, religious and political dimensions. Appraise how gender and sexuality influence the writing of history.
Prerequisite: 3 credits in HIST or consent of the department
- HIST 361** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The United States to 1865
Explore the United States from colonial settlements to the Civil War. Evaluate the development of an American identity. Examine the Revolutionary War, the struggle to define the republic, slavery and the Civil War.
Antirequisite: HIST 360
- HIST 362-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The United States since 1865
Explore the United States from the Civil War to the present. Examine the Presidency, Reconstruction, segregation, industrialization, imperialism, World Wars, youth culture, and the era of the Cold War.
Antirequisite: HIST 360
- HIST 363-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
American Civil War in Context
Discover the history of the American Civil War (1861-1865) by exploring the people, beliefs, and battles that shaped it. The war will be analyzed within the context of slavery, presidential power, states' rights, the future direction of the nation, and historical civil wars from antiquity through the early-nineteenth century.
- HIST 372-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The Prairie West in Canada
Examine the Prairie region as part of Canada from the end of the fur trade to the present. Analyse the impact of Confederation, Treaty-making, the building of the transcontinental Railway, European settlement, regional identity formation, and relations with the rest of Canada.
Recommended preparation: HIST 374
- HIST 373-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Canada to 1867
Examine the land, societies and peoples that would become Canada prior to and during the colonial period. Explore changing relations among Indigenous and colonial powers that preceded the creation of the Dominion of Canada.
- HIST 374-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Canada Since 1867
Appraise the strategies and tools used to create a state structure across the northern half of North America. Assess the changing impact of political, economic, social, religious factors on the Indigenous, settler, and immigrant populations. Situate Canada within a continental and international context.
- HIST 379-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Indigenous Peoples and Canada
Differentiate Indigenous Peoples and examine their relation to the land they have occupied since time immemorial. Assess Indigenous relations to settler and immigrant peoples since the colonial period. Analyse the changing social, economic, cultural, spiritual, linguistic effects of colonialism on Indigenous realities.
Recommended preparation: 3 credits in Canadian History.
- HIST 390-3** (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Topics in History
Examine a selected topic or thematic area in history. This course may be repeated for credit.

Human Resources Management Graduate Certificate

HRM 505-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Introduction to Human Resources Management

Develop a foundational understanding of Human Resources Management and its contribution to the organization in meeting strategic goals and objectives. HR issues, policies, procedures and practices related to all HR functions will be examined.

HRM 510-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Workforce Planning and Talent Management

Introduction to workforce planning and talent management as critical elements of an effective human resources management strategy. Focus on the strategic value of designing, implementing, and evaluating evidence-based workforce planning and talent management.

Prerequisite: HRM 505

HRM 515-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Recruitment and Selection

Develop an understanding of the recruitment and selection process and its importance to strategic Workforce Planning. Emphasis will be placed on the various aspects influencing recruitment as well as ways to minimize errors in employment selection in order to increase an organization's competitive position.

Prerequisite: HRM 1281

HRM 520-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Learning and Development

Gain practical skills to strategically develop an organization's employees by: identifying employee learning needs, developing appropriate programs, and assessing overall effectiveness. Analyze the modern workplace as a learning environment with its associated challenges.

Prerequisite: HRM 505

HRM 525-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Total Rewards

Apply frameworks and practical approaches to design, implement and evaluate a total rewards system. Total rewards techniques and considerations to evaluate and balance the strategic goals of the organization with employee needs.

Prerequisite: HRM 505

HRM 530-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Organizational Behaviour

Develop an understanding of management concepts, theories of leadership and the impacts of rapid change in an organization. Emphasis is on how organizational success ultimately depends on individual motivational levels, personalities, values, teams, and how the manager effectively plans, leads and manages change to improve performance and commitment.

Prerequisite: HRM 505

HRM 535-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Employee and Labour Relations

Explore the intricate balance of management rights and employee needs and the impact of society and politics in that relationship. Consider the influence of unions and how their presence impacts the employer-employee relationship.

Prerequisite: HRM 505

HRM 540-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Occupational Health and Safety in the Workplace

Develop knowledge of occupational health and safety legislation, issues and programs. Review strategies and techniques used by HR professionals to become actively involved in health and safety in the workplace: hazard assessments and controls, WHMIS, ergonomics, emergency response planning, incident investigation and promoting health and wellness in the workplace.

Pre/Corequisite: HRM 1281: Human Resource Management OR by consent of the Associate Dean

HRM 545-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Accounting and Finance for Human Resources Management

Apply conceptual foundations of financial and management accounting to demonstrate how financial information is used in forecasting, budgeting, management and measurement of business operations.

Prerequisite: HRM 505

HRM 550-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Employee Engagement

Examine employee engagement as an organization-wide strategy that impacts achievement of mission-related goals, productivity and profitability. Consider factors that positively and negatively influence employee engagement. Identify the role of senior leadership, human resources, supervisors and employees in shaping an engaged workforce.

Prerequisite: HRM 1281

HRM 555-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Capstone

Apply the knowledge and skills developed throughout the HR Graduate Certificate program to develop a comprehensive HR plan for an organization. Analyze the business issues and requirements of the organization. Present recommended solutions and provide rationale to resolve the business issues, drawing from relevant theory and research.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of all previous courses in Certificate

HRM 1281-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Human Resource Management

Identify and discuss the roles and responsibilities of a human resources department in organizations. Topics include the employment life cycle from planning, hiring, managing and termination.

Co-list: BADM 281

HRM 2510-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Workforce Planning

Recognize workforce planning and talent management as critical elements of an effective human resources management strategy. Focus on the strategic value of designing, implementing, and evaluating evidence-based workforce planning and talent management.

Pre-requisites: HRM 1281 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: BADM 258

HRM 2530-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Organizational Culture

Identify the factors that influence human behavior in organizations. Topics include perception, personality, values, group behavior, leadership, politics and power. Students will be encouraged to use this information to better understand themselves and how they make choices in organizations.

Pre/Corequisite: HRM 1281: Human Resource Management OR by consent of the Associate Dean

HRM 3525-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Total Rewards

Assess the link between an organization's strategy and its total rewards and compensation systems. Utilize a practical framework to design, implement, and evaluate a total rewards system.

Prerequisites: HRM 1282 and ACCT 1001 or by consent of the Associate Dean

HRM 3535-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Labour Relations
Explore the management of workplaces where unions are present through a labour relations framework. The impact of economy, government, society, and laws are examined in connection to how unions represent workers through organization, collective agreements, bargaining, and dispute resolution.
Prerequisite: HRM 1281: Human Resource Management OR by consent of the Associate Dean

HRM 4520-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Learning and Development
Assess, design, and develop learning initiatives from a broader organizational and strategic perspective. Construct an overview to strategic learning and development, assessment of learning and development interventions, and assessment of individual and organizational initiatives.
Prerequisite: HRM 2530

HRM 5560-9 (BC=9)
(45-0-90) Lecture 45 hours / Practicum 270 hours
Directed Experiential Learning
Experience the integration of human resources management theory into practice through applied learning approaches (research, work practicum, or community service projects). Experiences are at least 270 hours (approximately 8 weeks). Includes an introduction to self-reflective practice, workplace readiness, and explores effective work environments.
Prerequisites: HRM 1281, HRM 2530, ACCT 1001, HRM 2510, HRM 4520, HRM 3535, HRM 540, HRM 515, HRM 3525, HRM 550

Indigenous Studies

INDS 205-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Indigenous Peoples in Canada
Introduction to the historical and contemporary contexts and experiences of Indigenous Peoples in Canada with specific focus on Alberta. Introduction to the way Indigenous languages shape understanding and experiences. Introduces colonialism, cultural and political re-emergence, Indigenous and Non-Indigenous relations, and reconciliation.

Instrumentation and Automation Engineering Technology

IAET 1001-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Technology Physics
Application and analysis of fundamental problems involving translational and rotational motion, electricity, and electro-mechanics. Application of foundation laws of electricity and magnetism. Analysis of fundamental electrical devices and circuit behaviors.

IAET 1003-5 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 weeks
Electrical Principles I
Analyze electrical Direct Current (DC) and Alternating Current (AC) circuits. Apply the correct wiring methods and bonding for electrical installations based on the conditions of the installation and environment.
Corequisites: IAET 1001, GET 129

IAET 1005-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Electrical Principles II
Analyze semiconductor components and circuits. Explore semiconductor physics and rectification circuits. Explore, analyze and calculate transistor amplifiers and biasing. Explore operational amplifier circuits and applications.
Prerequisite: IAET 1003

IAET 1006-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-23) 15 weeks
Microcontrollers
Develop and program microcontrollers to interface with digital/analog circuits and peripheral devices. Write firmware for data acquisition and robotic control.
Prerequisite: GET 114

IAET 1007-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Process Measurements
Explore pressure, level, temperature, flow gas detection measurement methods, including calibration of transmitters and how measurement signals are generated. Learn related terminology and formulas.
Prerequisites: IAET 1001, IAET 1003

IAET 1008-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Programmable Logic Controllers
Examine functions, hardware, software, programming, and interfacing of Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) in a production environment. Learn digital logic concepts, Ladder Diagram (LD), Function Block Diagram (FBD), Sequential Function Chart (SFC) and Structured Text (ST) programming.
Prerequisite: GET 114

IAET 1009-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Electrical Machines and Drive
Examine principles, construction, control, and performance of direct current, single, and three-phase alternating current motors. Analyze speed and torque characteristics, losses, efficiency factors, and power generation fundamentals. Explore direct current (DC) and alternating current (AC) power conversion techniques. Use variable frequency drives (VFDs) to control electric motors.
Prerequisites: IAET 1001, IAET 1002, IAET 1003
Corequisite: IAET 1005

IAET 2001-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-23) 15 weeks
Process Control I
Learn concepts of industrial control. Identify equipment in a control loop, methods used to achieve control, and fundamental control algorithms.
Prerequisite: GET 130

IAET 2002-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-23) 15 weeks
Robotics
Analyze robot arm and manipulators. Construct coordinate systems for links. Perform forward and inverse kinematics. Construct Jacobian to calculate singularities and program robots to perform tasks, robot dynamics, motion planning, robotics motion control and force control. Explore machine vision.
Prerequisites: IAET 1001, GET 130

IAET 2003-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-23) 15 weeks
DCS, SCADA + HMI
Configure the components of a Distributed Control System (DCS), Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system, and Human Machine Interfaces (HMI) following industry standards and best practices.
Prerequisites: IAET 1008, IAET 1009

IAET 2004-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-23) 15 weeks
Network Systems
Examine the underlying topologies, devices, and protocols of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Ethernet-based wired and wireless networks. In-depth coverage of network protocols, devices, topologies, and interoperability associated with modern industrial networks. Examine deterministic, spread spectrum wireless protocol, and performance analyses.

IAET 2005-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-23) 15 weeks
Hydraulics and Pneumatics
Examine the concepts, design, and applications of hydraulic and pneumatic fluid power systems. Simulation of fluids circuits will be explored.
Prerequisite: IAET 1007

IAET 2006-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
IT Networks
Examine inter-operability between business and industrial information systems cyber security principles, threat identification, mitigation strategies. Explore pervasive and n-Tier networking architectures, data monitoring, and management.
Prerequisite: IAET 2004

IAET 2007-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-23) 15 weeks
Instrumentation Systems
Design, select and size instruments and valves for an industrial project. Illustrate project management techniques, in a team, to create an instrumentation engineering package.
Prerequisite: IAET 1007

IAET 2008-5 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 15 weeks
Analyzers
Describe, validate and calibrate industrial analyzers used to measure the following: water quality, physical properties, composition, air quality, humidity and vibration.
Prerequisite: IAET 1007

IAET 2009-4 (BC=4)
(45-0-23) 15 weeks
Process Control II
Design and implement advanced control strategies to deal with different types of process disturbances and complex industrial processes.
Prerequisite: IAET 2001

IAET 2010-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Capstone Project
Research and compile a technical report on a technical problem. Demonstrate project management skill set for an Instrumentation and Automation Engineering Technology graduate.
Prerequisite: Completion of all Term 3 courses

Instrumentation Engineering Technology

Note: IET courses are open to Engineering Technology students only.

IET 115-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Process Measurements I
Recognize the concepts necessary to perform work in hazardous areas. Describe the operation of pneumatic instrumentation devices. Analyze problems associated with instrument loops and pressure and level instruments.
Prerequisite: IET 135, IET 145

IET 120-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Process Control I
Analyze basic concepts of industrial process control. Identify equipment in a process control loop, methods used to achieve process control, fundamental control algorithms, controller tuning and stability.
Prerequisite: GET 129, IET 137, IET 135.
Corequisite: IET 115

IET 130-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Industrial Chemistry
Inorganic and organic chemistry concepts and principles related to industrial chemistry.

IET 135-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Technology Physics
Explore engineering problems in kinematics, dynamics, electromagnetic and mechanical waves, conservation laws, rate of flow in pipes, pressure, and heat transfer.

IET 140-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Electrical Circuits
Analysis of electrical DC circuits, AC circuits, basic concepts of number systems and Boolean algebra.

IET 145-3 (BC=4)
(30-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Instrumentation Shop and Safety
This course teaches the use of appropriate hand tools, power tools and safety practices in a typical instrumentation shop.

IET 150-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Applied Electronics
Basics of semiconductors, electrical power transmission, and control of motors.
Prerequisite: EET 110

IET 205-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Industrial Networking
In-depth coverage of networking technologies, topologies, and protocols and integration of different network protocols in industrial environment.
Prerequisite: IET 140

IET 210-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Industrial Information Systems
Examine network architectures and technologies associated with the acquisition and management of industrial data. Introduction to open-protocol data transport and geographical information systems.
Prerequisite: IET 205

IET 215-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Process Measurements II
Explore pressure level and temperature measurement methods, including calibration of transmitters and how measurement signals are generated. Learn related terminology and formulas.
Prerequisite: IET 115
Corequisite: IET 120

IET 216-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Process Measurements III
Troubleshoot, commission, install and maintain instruments for flow, density, and storage vessel measurement.
Prerequisite: IET 215
Corequisite: IET 230

IET 220-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Process Control II
Design and implement advanced control strategies to deal with different types of process disturbances and complex industrial processes.
Prerequisite: IET 120, IET 115
Corequisite: IET 125, IET 215

IET 221-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Process Control III
Design and implement advanced control strategies to deal with excessive process disturbances and complex industrial processes.
Prerequisite: IET 220

IET 225-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Analyzers I
Examine the fundamentals of operating, troubleshooting and commissioning of liquid and gas analytical instruments.
Prerequisites: IET 130, 115, 215

IET 226-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Analyzers II
Assess, calibrate, and validate industrial analyzers used for air quality, moisture, stack emissions, sampling systems, vibration, and composition of a process stream.
Prerequisites: IET 225, GET 202

IET 228-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Electric & Fluid Power Systems
Fundamental theory, analysis, and application of common instrumentation-based electrical circuits. Operational theory and application of fluid power control systems.
Prerequisite: GET 101, GET 103

IET 230-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Instrumentation Design
Design, select and size instruments and valves for an industrial project. Illustrate project management techniques, in a team, to create an instrumentation engineering package.
Prerequisite: IET 215
Corequisite: IET 216

IET 235-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Reliability Based Maintenance
Apply the principles and practices of reliability-centred maintenance. Identification of safety practices and standards, planning for routine, one-time, and systems change management, application of failure detection, analysis, and prevention.
Prerequisites: IET 125, IET 130, IET 216, GET 202

IET 240-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Capstone Project
Research and compile a technical report on a on a technical problem. Demonstrate project management skill set for an Instrumentation Engineering Technology graduate.
Prerequisites: Completion of all Term 3 courses

IET 250-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Analyzers
Describe, validate and calibrate industrial analyzers used to measure the following: water quality, physical properties, composition, air quality, humidity and vibration.
Prerequisite: IET 130, IET 215

IET 255-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30/30)
Programmable Logic Controllers
Examine functions, hardware, software, programming, and interfacing of Programmable Controllers in a production environment. Learn digital logic concepts, LD, FBD, SFC and ST programming.
Prerequisite: GET 114

IET 260-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
Process Operations
Explore process equipment used in chemical plants, petrochemical plants, and pulp mills with regard to basic operation and design.
Prerequisites: IET 120, IET 115
Corequisite: IET 215

IET 265-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks
SCADA HMI and DCS
Examine the main concepts, communication protocols, software, hardware, and the interface technology used in remote monitoring, data collection, and control of industrial processes. Implement interactive Human-Machine Interface (HMI) screens.
Prerequisite: IET 205, IET 220, GET 114, IET 105

Interdisciplinary Studies

Note: Courses in interdisciplinary studies will normally be 'team taught' by members of different disciplines.

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

GNED 1102-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Controversies in Science
Introduction to scientific and mathematical knowledge and its role in society. The scientific method, the role of mathematics and statistics as reasoning tools in the analysis of scientific controversies. Researching, evaluating, and writing about science.
Note: This is an MRU course offered to MRU BBA students only.

GNED 1203-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Cultural Perspectives on Science
This course introduces science as a cultural activity with the goal of developing critical thinking and writing skills. Students will learn to be conversant with some of the issues and debates concerning how science, technology, or medicine have shaped and continue to shape beliefs, values, and identities in our world.
Note: This is an MRU course offered to MRU BBA students only.

GNED 1301-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Citizenship Without Borders
Students will gain a broad overview and understanding of issues related to global interaction and global interconnectedness. The complex concept of "globalization" will be analyzed through interdisciplinary perspectives and students will be encouraged, through debating key issues, to be active global citizens. Instructors may approach the course through the use of specific thematic structures.
Note: This is an MRU course offered to MRU BBA students only.

INTD 240-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Integrated Arts Approach to Movement
Application of physical education emphasizing the connection between creative expression through the mediums of art, music, drama, dance and wellness as it applies to work with diverse clients with multiple needs. Provides students with creative alternatives to maximize the quality of life for clients broadening their outlook on the connection between creativity and wellness in physical education.

INTD 301-5 (BC=5)
(0-0-224) 2 weeks
Cultural Immersion
The focus of this course is to develop cross-cultural competencies through immersion in an international setting or selected domestic location. Interagency collaboration and practical experience with an emphasis on global issues and their impact on health in regions with middle or low income populations will be the focus of this course.
Recommended prerequisites: Any 200 level university transfer course

INTD 311-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Place, Environment and Health
An introduction to the geography of health providing a spatial understanding of population health focusing on the determinants of health, the provision of healthcare services and the role of place and environment in contemporary health challenges.
Prerequisites: Any 200 level university transfer course

INTD 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-15) 15 weeks
Contemporary Art in Process I
20th century trends in music, drama, visual art, dance, and creative writing. The course involves individual and group work by way of studying, being exposed to, and applying these disciplines. There are both evening performances and presentations and day classes. Limited to second and/or third year students.

INTD 322-3 (BC=3)
(45-15) 15 weeks
Contemporary Art in Process II
INTD 321 continued.
Prerequisite: INTD 321 or consent of instructor

INTD 325-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Mindfulness, Meditation & the Body
Introduction to contemplative practices with a focus on secular meditation and mindful body work. Topics include various contemporary practices, the influence of neuroscience, impact on professions, brain health, and how practices benefit clients/patients/employees/students and self.
Prerequisite: Any 200 level course

INTD 370-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Intersections of Global Health
Utilize a variety of interdisciplinary/interprofessional/intersectoral perspectives to explore major global health trends, issues and contributing factors as well as sustainable strategies/solutions that work toward the promotion of global health.
Prerequisite: Any 200 level course or consent from the instructor

INTD 375-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Gerontology
Integrate interdisciplinary perspectives on social gerontology. Examine issues associated with aging in Canadian society. Explore healthy aging from a variety of perspectives and disciplines.
Prerequisites: Any 200 level university transfer course or consent of the department

INTD 420-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Equity, Diversity, and Inclusivity in Global Health
This course will provide opportunities for students to develop a deeper, more situated, understanding of the guiding principles that underpin equity, diversity, and inclusion (EDI) in the global context. In line with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), the students will recognize the key issues related to EDI in global health including global citizenship, a sense of social justice; environmental, social, economic and political global challenges; agency; intersectionality (ethnicity, gender, patriarchy, power relationships) and an appreciation for cultural diversity.
Pre-req: All courses in the program except NURS 422, NURS 425, and NURS 485
Co-req: NURS 422 and NURS 425

INTP 102-4 (BC=4)
(60-0-0) 15 weeks
Healthcare Anatomy and Physiology
Explore basic biological structures and functions of the human body using a systems approach. Develop understanding of the significance of interrelationships between systems. Consider specific applications relevant to various health disciplines. Use of medical terminology will be emphasized.

INTP 104-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Healthcare Communication I
Develop verbal and non-verbal communication and active listening skills relative to professional health care relationships and situations. Interprofessional collaboration is introduced by identifying roles, team functioning, leadership, communication, conflict resolution, and client centered care.

INTP 105-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Healthcare Communication II
Application of advanced communication strategies to healthcare settings with a client-centered, inter-professional focus.
Prerequisite: INTP 104

INTP 301-1 (BC=1)
(0-0-30) 7 weeks
Competency Screen
Provides an opportunity for nursing applicants to practice and demonstrate previously attained knowledge and skills from an approved Nursing Program. This assessment will partly determine placement within a RDP Nursing Program.

INTP 303-3 (BC=3)
(0-45-60) 7 weeks
Competency Development
Refine and develop knowledge, skills and abilities required for nursing practice in clinical settings. Promote and practice client and student safety through demonstration of skills, knowledge, attitudes, behaviour and sound decision-making.

International Business

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

INTB 410 - 3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Managing Cultural Difference
Learn to apply culturally sensitive models of business communication to build effective business relationships by analyzing cultural values of various world cultures, identifying issues of social organization, addressing dynamics of intercultural communication, and negotiating across cultures to assess the impact on conducting international business.

INTB 415 - 3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
International Marketing Management
Learn the principles of international marketing by conducting both quantitative and qualitative research into and analyzing marketing opportunities in foreign markets. Develop marketing plans appropriate to global marketplace. Make product planning, pricing and promotion decisions within an international context and identify distribution structures required to plan market entry strategies.

INTB 420 - 4 (BC=4)
(60-0-0)
Financing International Trade
Examine the field of international trade finance. Key topics include trade finance products and services, payment, risk analysis and management, exchange rates, cash flow planning, export credit agencies, and international financial institutions.

INTB 425 - 4 (BC=4)
(60-0-0)
International Trade Logistics
Develop a comprehensive plan for the movement of goods and services between countries to gain a competitive advantage. Topics include supply chain management, warehouse management, shipment consolidation and containerization, inter-modal transportation management, commercial and government documentation, regulatory compliance, health and environment issues, transportation and customs clearance.

INTB 430 - 3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
Legal Aspects of International Trade
Understand the legal environment of international trade, in particular global trade agreements, international contracts and partnerships, intellectual property law, E-commerce, legal aspects concerning transportation of goods, and Canadian business and contract law.

INTB 435 - 4 (BC=4)
(60-0-0)
International Trade Research
Understand the research process, including defining objectives and identifying, collecting, analyzing, and presenting data. Evaluate import and export opportunities, source market information. Apply research and intelligence from various sources to international trade strategies.

INTB 440 - 4 (BC=4)
(60-0-0)
International Trade Management
Learn how to manage in a global economy. Topics include managing for international competitiveness and international risk, managing strategic alliances, and managing a multinational workforce.

INTB 445 – 3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0)
International Market Entry Strategies
Understand how to select, assess, and execute a market entry and exit strategy. Develop and write a strategic international business plan for a specific product or service. Understand and overcome barriers to entry. Learn how to find the right partner and create a partnership agreement and how to manage an international business operation.

INTB 450 – 6 (Optional) (BC=6)
(270 hours) 7 weeks
International Practicum
Eligible students can acquire work experience in the international business field through practicum following completion of the academic portion of the program. These training experiences give students an ideal way to apply what they have learned in class and also explore different potential career paths.
Available only to students who have passed all 10 courses with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0, with no grade below C in any of the courses. Practicum placements are not guaranteed.

Justice Studies

JUST 100-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The Canadian Justice System
Examine and analyse patterns of crime and victimization; police operations, discretion and decision making; the criminal courts, including sentencing; the corrections systems, including correctional institutions and community-based models within the context of the structure and operation of the Canadian criminal justice system.

JUST 105-1 (BC=2)
(0-45-0) 15 weeks
Professional Seminar I
Introduction to professional practice through integration of knowledge, skills, and values required of professionals within justice-related fields. Explore self-care, wellness, physical fitness, professional documentation standards, and personal values clarification.
Corequisites: JUST 100, ENGL 219

JUST 110-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Canadian Criminal Law
Investigation of the nature, purpose, scope, sources, and basic principles of the Canadian criminal justice system. Study of the basic elements of a criminal offence and certain major defences. Examination of other statutes that impact on criminal law. Examination of issues in sentencing, victims' rights and emerging criminal justice issues.
Prerequisite: JUST 100

JUST 115-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Corrections
Introduction to the development and operation of correctional practices in Canada. Introduces the experiences of incarcerated persons and correctional staff. Examines the experiences of specific groups of incarcerated populations. Examines diverse case management and treatment practices. Investigates functions and dysfunctions of corrections and current issues and reform initiatives.
Prerequisite: JUST 100

JUST 106-1 (BC=2)
(0-45-0) 15 weeks
Professional Seminar II
Develop professional practice through the integration of knowledge, skills, and values required of professionals within justice-related fields. Continued focus on self-care, wellness, physical fitness, professional documentation standards, and clarifying personal values.
Prerequisite: JUST 105

JUST 200-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
The Justice System and Indigenous Canadians
Examine relationships between Indigenous Peoples in Canada and the Justice System including the impact of language and structural factors. Explore Indigenous systems of justice and the connection between reconciliation and the Justice System.
Prerequisites: JUST 100 and 1 Course from INDS List:
INDS 205: Indigenous Peoples in Canada
ANTH 327: Cultures in a Global Context
ANTH 356: Survey: Indigenous Canada
ENGL 385: Indigenous Literature
HIST 372: The Prairie West in Canada
HIST 373: Canada to 1867
HIST 374: Canada Since 1867
HIST 379: Indigenous Peoples and Canada
SOC 307: Indigenous Peoples in Canada
SOC 368: Race and Ethnicity in Canada
POL 223: Canadian Political Issues

JUST 205-1 (BC=2)
(0-45-0) 15 weeks
Professional Seminar III
Develop professional practice through integration of knowledge, skills and values required of the professionals within justice-related fields. Career preparation, technical writing, employability, communication skills and preparation for practicum are emphasized. Develop self-care, wellness, physical fitness, professional documentation standards, and clarifying personal values.
Prerequisite: JUST 106
Corequisite: JUST 215

JUST 206-1 (BC=2)
(0-45-0) 15 weeks
Professional Seminar IV
Apply professional practice knowledge, skills and values developed through professional seminars. Career preparation, technical writing, employability, communication skills and preparation for practicum are emphasized.
Prerequisite: JUST 205

JUST 210-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Conflict Resolution
Examine the dynamics of conflict and conflict management. Concepts and practices of managing conflict within individual lives, the community justice field, and the larger societal context are introduced through application of philosophy, and using techniques to address and manage conflict on a societal, institutional and individual level.
Prerequisite: JUST 106

JUST 215-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Community Justice Initiatives
Introduce the various restorative justice/ crime prevention initiatives available in Alberta, and what roles these initiatives play in communities. Students focus on the roles of community justice initiatives such as restorative justice, victim-offender mediation, victim services, crime prevention organizations, crime response organizations, and vigilantism.
Prerequisite: JUST 100
Corequisite: JUST 205

JUST 220-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Gender and the Justice System
Examine the intersection of gender, ethnicity, and class in terms of victimization, offending, and working within the justice system.
Prerequisite: JUST 100

JUST 225-4 (BC=4)
135 hours
Practicum
Introduce students to work placement in a justice setting. Application of in-class learning to a workplace setting, including building professional relationships and ethical conduct.
Prerequisite: JUST 205
Corequisite: JUST 206
Note: Registration in JUST 225 will be based on GPA and limited depending on the number of practicum seats available each year. GPA is calculated based on the last 30 credits applicable to the Justice Studies Diploma not including the JUST Seminars. Practicum must be completed in the final term of the student's program. Students must have passed JUST 105, JUST 106, and JUST 205 to register in JUST 225.

JUST 226-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Capstone
Investigate a challenging problem or question in the field of Justice Studies. Develop ideas or solutions through sustained inquiry and collaborative teamwork. Reflect on the integration of course work, and prepare for future careers. Capstone must be taken in the final term of the student's program.
Prerequisite: JUST 205
Corequisite: JUST 206

Kinesiology and Sport Studies

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

A. Kinesiology & Sport Studies Courses

KNSS 200-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Structural Anatomy
Study of human structure including the systems of the body with emphasis on those involved in human movement. Laboratory work includes the use of various learning tools.
Prerequisite: Biology 30 recommended.
Note: Successful completion of this course with a minimum C+ will satisfy requirements for NURS 215

KNSS 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Biomechanics
Qualitative analysis of human movement, using biomechanical principles. Principles are based on basic physics and mathematical laws and theories which are transferred to real world situations to improve motor performance in humans.

KNSS 202-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Physiology of Exercise
Examination of how the human body physiologically responds to exercise. The lecture and laboratory experiences are designed to promote a theoretical and practical understanding of the acute and chronic adaptations to the human body with the implementation of a variety of exercise modes.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: PSIO 258/259

KNSS 203-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Skill Acquisition and Performance
Theory of skill acquisition, motor learning, and performance in a variety of sports, physical activities, and recreation.

KNSS 204-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Sociocultural Foundations of Physical Education, Leisure and Sport.
Study of the nature, function and role of play, physical education, recreation, leisure, and games as a basis for understanding the sociocultural foundations of sport and how contemporary society organizes and transfers attitudes and skills.

KNSS 205-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
History of Sport
Development of the Olympic Sport Movement and the history of sport and leisure in Canada from colonial times to present providing a foundational understanding of the historical development of sport. Topics will include the historical effect and changes in professionalization, gender roles, culture, Olympic games structure and socialization in Canadian sport and leisure.
Prerequisite: KNSS 204

KNSS 209-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Measurement and Evaluation
Methods and techniques for evaluating physical activity programs and participants. Applying tests and measurement in a variety of sport community and institutional settings.

KNSS 210-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Personal Fitness and Wellness
An exploration and application of the foundations of health, wellness and fitness from a personal perspective. Theory and practical strategies are used to empower the student in developing a healthy active lifestyle.

KNSS 214-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Introduction to Personal Physical Fitness
Examination and application of the foundations of physical fitness, with emphasis on the knowledge and understanding of basic concepts and methods of physical fitness and active living.

KNSS 220-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-22.5) 15 weeks
Introduction to Athletic Therapy
Athletic therapy in theory and practice. Sports medicine, care and prevention of injuries, and safety in athletics and physical education.
Prerequisite: KNSS 200

KNSS 240-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-22.5) 15 weeks
Adapted Physical Education
Current trends, theory and practice in adapted physical activity including an overview of possible changes to task, environment and instruction as it relates to individuals with a disability.

KNSS 244-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Nutrition
Overview of normal nutritional requirements, physiological functions and food sources. Examination of the importance of nutritional adequacy for optimal health and in disease prevention including evaluation of nutritional issues and nutritional status.
Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in KNSS 224

KNSS 250-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to the Administration of Sport, Physical Activity, and Recreation Programs
Management concepts required to successfully administer a sport, physical activity, or recreation program. Tournament building/planning and event management are reinforced through practical learning experiences.

KNSS 253-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Psychological Sport Performance
Introduction to sport psychology and mental performance focusing on understanding human behavior in physical activity and sport. This course examines the perspectives of sport psychology in conjunction with personality and social psychology.

KNSS 260-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Coaching Theory
Introduction to coaching theory focusing on theoretical and practical coaching topics including ethical decision-making, practice planning, basic mental skills, teaching and learning.
Note: This course meets the standards of N.C.C.P. Part A & Part B. Introduction to Competition.

KNSS 270-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Leadership and Instruction in Physical Activity
Leadership, communication, instructional skills and development are explored on an individual and group basis and applied to a variety of settings and activities.

KNSS 280-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Introduction to Outdoor Education
Concepts and experiences in outdoor education and leadership are explored through a four day fall camp held during the fourth week of August followed by weekly lectures. (See course notation in the Kinesiology & Sport Studies Program Description of the Academic Calendar.

KNSS 285-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Physical Activity and Aging
Examination of the biological, psychological and sociological aspects of aging and their application in developing activities and working with older adults. Emphasis will be given to the role of physical activity and its impact on aging.

KNSS 299-3 (BC=3)
(22.5-0-0) 30 weeks
Directed Studies in Kinesiology and Sport Studies
Participation in applied practical experiences through the completion of a cooperative work experience of 90 to 100 hours plus 45 hours of seminars over 30 weeks or two academic terms.
Prerequisite: Consent of Chairperson

KNSS 306-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Values and Ethics in Adapted Physical Activity
Exploration of the issues affecting the lives of marginalized individuals and communities. Defining and challenging historical moments, current issues, theories and practices in the area of adapted physical education and rehabilitation. Insight into the key values that guide professional practice for rehabilitation professionals and the fundamental ethical practices in adapted physical activity.
Prerequisite: KNSS 240 or consent of the department

KNSS 307-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Growth and Development
Growth and development using a lifespan approach stressing changes in physical growth and motor development with emphasis on individual differences.

KNSS 312-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Research Methods in Kinesiology
Introduces research methods and design used in kinesiology. Focus on evaluation and analysis of research studies, qualitative, quantitative and mixed research methods with focus on kinesiology context.
Prerequisite: KNSS 209

KNSS 340-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Pedagogies in Adapted Human Movement
Application of different pedagogical approaches to teach human movement required in adapted physical education settings. Knowledge and experience will be gained working with individuals in diverse populations through a community service learning approach.
Prerequisite: KNSS 240

KNSS 1102-3 (BC=3)
(22.5-0-30) 15 weeks
Foundations of Human Movement
Explore human movement through multiple contexts, including daily living, recreation, sport and exercise and apply in practice through participatory and experiential learning.

KPED 292-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-22.5) 15 weeks
Introduction to Elementary School Physical Education
This course provides theoretical and practical experiences in teaching and planning physical education. Emphasis is on physical literacy and developmentally appropriate activities for elementary school aged children 5-12.

KPED 294-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to the Movement Activities of Youth, Part I
A wide range of physical activities and important underlying concepts. Emphasis is on understanding concepts which relate to games, skills, and activities.

KPED 295-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to the Movement Activities of Youth, Part II
Emphasis is on individual activities in a range of settings.
Prerequisite: KPED 294

B. Dance Courses

KDNC 200-3 (BC=3)
(45-15) 15 weeks
The Spectrum of Dance in Society
Theory and practice of dance as a human physical activity. Focus will be on the aesthetic, expressive, and rhythmical aspects of movement in a culture's artistic and social life. Movement content, techniques, improvisation, and composition in a variety of dance forms.

KDNC 255-1.5 (BC=2)
(30-15) 15 weeks
Social Dance
Theory and practice for individuals and partners in the foxtrot, waltz, swing, rumba, cha cha, and additional dances.

KDNC 260-1.5 (BC=2)
(30-15) 15 weeks
Jazz Dance
Theory and personal skill in body awareness and placement, locomotion, and choreographed jazz dance.

KDNC 340-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Modern Dance
Theory and practice in creative dance technique, improvisation, and composition.

C. Physical Activity Courses

Physical activity is the primary means physical educators use to help others attain well-being and personal fulfillment. As a Kinesiology and Sport Studies student, or an Education student with a P.E. major or minor, you need to take part in and appreciate a variety of activities, from your own and other cultures, to better meet the leisure and work needs of your clients. You will develop a personal foundation of physical activity, including appreciation, skill, analytical understanding, and knowledge about different activities. Physical activity is the "physical" in physical education.

KPAC 200-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Swimming
Theory and practice in the front and back crawl, breast stroke, side stroke, and elementary back stroke. Other aquatic skills.

KPAC 211-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Basketball
Theory and practice in individual and team activities.

KPAC 214-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Ice Hockey
Technical and introductory tactical components of the game of ice hockey are presented. Emphasis will be placed on improving both technical skills and coaching expertise. Students are eligible for Hockey Canada Coach Level and Developmental Level Certification.

KPAC 218-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Soccer
Theoretical and practical aspects of the game of soccer at an introductory level including the four basic soccer skills: control, dribbling, passing and shooting. Introduction to goalkeeping and transferring these skills into small sided games. Adaptation of skills to indoor, outdoor and special needs variations will also be covered.

KPAC 231-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Badminton
Theory and practice in service and service return, forehand and backhand drive, clear and smash, drop shots, basic tactics, and officiating. (Must supply own equipment.)

KPAC 233-1.5 (BC=2)
(30-15) 15 weeks
Racquetball/Squash
Theory and practice in service and service return, forehand and backhand strokes, and basic tactics. (Must supply own equipment.)

KPAC 235-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Tennis
Theory and practice in service and service return, forehand and backhand strokes, approach shots, volley, lob, and basic tactics. (Must supply own equipment.)

KPAC 237-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Volleyball
Theory and practice in individual and team activities.

KPAC 245-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Golf
Theory and practice in driving, chipping, pitching, and putting. A fee may be charged for green and range fees.

KPAC 255-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Yoga for Beginners
Introduction to fundamental yoga postures and development of a basic understanding of yoga theory as it pertains to health and wellness. Focus will be given to the different schools of Hatha Yoga, primarily on Ashtanga Yoga, emphasizing progressive practice of selected yoga asanas.

KPAC 260-1.5 (BC=2)
(30-15) 15 weeks
Gymnastics
Theory and practice in the basic movements common to all forms of gymnastics.

KPAC 270-1.5 (BC=2)
(30-15) 15 weeks
Track and Field
Theory and practice in sprints, long jump, shot put, hurdles, high jump, discus, distance running, triple jump, javelin, and pole vault.

KPAC 281-1.5 (BC=2)
(30-15) 15 weeks
Cross Country Skiing
Personal skill development in diagonal striding, double poling, skating, christy and telemark.
Note: One day trip will be scheduled on a weekend during the course.

KPAC 290-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Metabolic Conditioning
Develop knowledge and training in cardiovascular fitness through aerobic and anaerobic conditioning.

KPAC 296-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Flexibility and Relaxation
Study of flexibility and relaxation, in relation to overall fitness and personal well being, through physiological, historical, biomechanical, individual, cultural and leadership perspectives. Exploration of practical methods to include this knowledge into personal life and leadership training.

KPAC 310-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Aquatics
The development of proficiency in swimming, understanding of scientific principles applied to performance and analysis of aquatic skills, development of teaching skills, and understanding and application of lifesaving theory and resuscitation.
Prerequisite: Red Cross Blue Level (Level 6) or ability to swim front crawl and back crawl efficiently

KPAC 311-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Analysis and Instruction of Basketball
Theory, practice, and teaching of the fundamental skills of basketball.
Prerequisite: KPAC 211 or consent of Department

KPAC 314-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Analysis and Instruction of Ice Hockey
Advanced theory of the game of Ice Hockey is emphasized. Included are on-ice skills development and the practice of on-ice tactics and multiple player strategies. (Must supply own equipment).
Prerequisite: KPAC 214 or consent of Department
Note: You must have the minimum skating ability of an average hockey player

KPAC 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Applied Resistance Training
Examination and application of fundamental and specific principles associated with resistance training methodologies.

KPAC 337-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Analysis and Instruction of Volleyball
Theory, practice, and teaching of basic skills. Emphasis is on acquiring skills and basic team systems.
Prerequisite: KPAC 237 or consent of Department

Legal Assistant

(Open to Legal Assistant students or with consent of the Department.)

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

LEGL 100-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Keyboarding I
Beginning keyboarding skills including touch keying with no key watching. Emphasis on building skills through proper technique.

LEGL 105-1 (BC=1)
(15-0-0) 15 weeks
Canadian Legal System
Identify the operation and various roles in the Canadian legal system, including the processes and institutions involved in making laws.

LEGL 110-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Litigation I
Introduction to civil litigation including the legal system, structure of a lawsuit, Rules of Court, commencing an action by Statement of Claim and Default Judgments.

LEGL 115-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Litigation II
Examination of the Defendant's choices in a contested lawsuit. Includes torts and how matters proceed to trial when settlements are unsuccessful.
Prerequisite: LEGL 110

LEGL 120-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Corporate Law
Discuss Alberta business structures and legal procedures. Create a corporation, maintain a minute book, and complete the annual requirements for the corporation.

LEGL 125-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 weeks
Contracts
Identify and describe the components of a contract, common problems and remedies.
Prerequisite: LEGL 105

LEGL 130-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Real Estate I
Introduction to the Land Titles system and types of ownership. Prepare documents for a residential sale.

LEGL 135-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Keyboarding II
Demonstrate accuracy and speed building in keyboarding skills, including transcription work and document production for the creation of business forms, legal documents, and correspondence.
Prerequisite: LEGL 100

LEGL 140-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Information Processing I
Introduction to software and computer technologies required for the preparation of legal documents.

LEGL 145-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 weeks
Criminal Law
The principles and administration of criminal law using the Criminal Code of Canada and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms.

LEGL 200-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Professional and Interpersonal Skills
Demonstrate professional skills and behaviours, including interpersonal and intrapersonal skills, ethics, and conflict resolution. Practice job search skills.

LEGL 205-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Estate Planning
Prepare Wills, Enduring Powers of Attorney, Personal Directives, and applications for a Guardian and Trustee, including the distribution of an estate when a person dies without a Will.

LEGL 210-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Litigation III
Complete the documents required for the collection of judgments, including writs, garnishment and seizures, and Chamber applications.
Prerequisite: LEGL 115

LEGL 215-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Litigation IV
Complete documents for a variety of Chamber Applications.
Prerequisite: LEGL 210

LEGL 220-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Information Processing II
Application of advanced word processing concepts, communication, scheduling, spreadsheets, and law office accounting software.
Prerequisite: LEGL 140

LEGL 225-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Estate Administration
Prepare documentation for the transfer of a deceased's estate to beneficiaries based on the Surrogate Court Rules. Includes applications for Probate and Administration.
Prerequisite: LEGL 205

LEGL 230-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Commercial Law
Introduction to the purchase and sale of a business including Master Sales Agreement, sale of shares, sale of assets, and commercial financing.
Prerequisite: LEGL 120 and LEGL 230

LEGL 233-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Commercial Law
Introduction to the purchase and sale of a business including: Master Sales Agreements, sale of shares, sale of assets, the Alberta Personal Property Registry system and commercial financing.
Prerequisites: LEGL 120 & LEGL 230

LEGL 235-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Real Estate III
Complete condominium sale, farmland sale, and residential purchase with varying financing documentation.
Prerequisite: LEGL 230

LEGL 240-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Family Law
Prepare documentation for an application for parenting, divorce and a separation agreement using applicable statutes. Recognize issues regarding support, custody, access, and also alternative dispute resolution methods.
Prerequisites: LEGL 110, LEGL 115 and LEGL 210

LEGL 245-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Technology Integration
Application of advanced computer applications using a case-based approach to cloud computing, spreadsheets, databases, and specific law office software.
Prerequisite: LEGL 220

LEGL 250-3 (BC=3)
(15 hrs class/175 hrs practicum) 6 weeks
Practicum
Prepare for, and complete, 175 hours of full-time practicum experience as a Legal Assistant.
Prerequisite: Completion of all other requirements with a GPA of 2.0

Licensed Practical Nurse to Bachelor of Science Nursing Transition Program

See listings under "Indigenous Studies," page 42 and "Nursing," page 58.

Management

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

Marketing

MKT 1132-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Marketing Principles
Introduce the principles of marketing and discuss the key skills and concepts that are necessary for today's successful marketing professionals, including: consumer behavior, the marketing mix (product, price, place, promotion), target markets, positioning, and the elements of a marketing plan.
Co-list: BADM 132

MGMT 210-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Project Management
This course introduces students to project management. Content includes concepts, principles, and the inputs, outputs, tools and techniques necessary to take the project from inception to completion. Students will learn, using PMBoK (Project Management Body of Knowledge), how to initiate a project, plan for its completion, monitor and control the project during implementation, and closing the completed project. Projects will be developed that are industry specific and will be used to allow students to take a project from inception to completion.
Credit will not be granted for both BADM 253 and MGMT 210.
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 215-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Entrepreneurship
This experiential course develops an understanding of innovation and builds awareness of the practical experiences of entrepreneurs. Students participate in experiential activities and competitions, and learn using a practical framework that integrates current research, practice and lessons learned from people who have started impactful businesses with limited resources.
Credit will not be granted for both BADM 251 and MGMT 215.
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 220-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 credits
Interpersonal Communications
This course provides an introduction and overview to aspects of interpersonal communication. Utilizing a mix of theory and application, the course provides students with opportunities to gain an understanding of the elements of interpersonal communication and demonstrate a foundational level of knowledge and skill of the application of interpersonal communication for use in a variety of settings.
Credit will not be granted for both BADM 204 and MGMT 220.
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 310-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to the Stock Market
This course focuses on key principles of technical and fundamental analysis necessary to make successful investment decisions. Examined are key factors which influence various financial markets. Students will participate in a group stock market simulation by applying stock selection principles to construct a portfolio.

MGMT 315-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Advanced Corporate Finance
This course is intended to consolidate students' understanding of the theories and practices of effective financial decision making in a corporate environment, and to assess the impact of these decisions on the firm's performance. Course coverage includes economic theory of the firm, advanced capital budgeting concepts, stakeholder conflicts, and mergers and acquisitions.
Prerequisite: BADM 260 or BUS 310 (Recommended BUS 310) or consent of the Donald School of Business

MGMT 320-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Business Statistics II
This course examines inferential statistical analysis while emphasizing thinking skills and computer literacy. Topics include parametric and nonparametric hypothesis testing procedures. Simple and multiple regression analysis will also be examined and applied to business situations. The understanding of the course material will further be enhanced through exposure to both manual and computerized methods using current statistical computer software.
Prerequisite: BUS 306 or BADM 111
Credit will not be granted for both BUS 307 and MGMT 320.
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 410-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Global Business Environment
Introduction to the field of international business emphasizing: national economic, political and cultural differences; globalization; international institutions' roles in facilitating international trade and trade agreements; international money system; and current trends in international business. Canada's place within the global economy and the challenges Canadian business encounter conducting international business.
Must be BBA student or consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 420-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Operations Management
This course is a survey of the decision processes in production and operations management, and the relationship to other business areas. Topics covered include forecasting, product and service design, capacity planning, waiting line models, facility location and layout, process selection, design of work systems, linear optimization, quality inspection and control, life cycle management, inventory management, aggregate planning, material requirements planning, project operations management, and operations scheduling.
Prerequisite: BUS 306 or BADM 111
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 430-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Business Plan Development
Students will be able to prepare and present a solid business plan for a new or existing enterprise. Areas covered will include identifying and assessing opportunities, developing a winning strategy, identifying resource requirements and selling the plan to financing sources.
Prerequisite: BADM 110, BADM 132, ACCT 104 or 204
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 450-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Leadership
The course offers a balanced integration of theory and practice of skills generally accepted as necessary to leaders of small enterprises and other organizations. The course is designed to help guide individuals in developing specific personal management competencies. Topics include problem solving, decision-making, team building, initiating and managing change, organization, and managing conflict. The assigned readings and practical exercises and assignments are designed to help students foster an appreciation of the complexity of the issues and factors facing the organizational leadership process. This course will help to develop the leadership skills that are necessary in students' personal and professional roles
Prerequisite: BADM 281
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 460-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Change Management
This course provides students with an understanding of how HR professionals effectively identify, guide, and implement changes within an organization. Topics include: change agents, barriers to change, and employee communication strategies during times of transition. Students will explore the concept of coaching employees through transitions and effectively aligning change to an organization's strategic intent.
Prerequisite: BADM 110
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 470-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Corporate Social Responsibility
This course deals with the interrelationship of corporate social responsibility, corporate integrity, organizational culture, corporate strategy and organizational management/ leadership. Topics covered may include: fair-trade and globalization and other converging and emerging ideas about the continuing evolution of CSR.
Prerequisite: BUS 303 or MGMT 450
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

MGMT 490-3 (BC=3)*(45-0) 15 weeks***Strategic Management**

This capstone course develops the conceptual and applied skills associated with analyzing a competitive situation from a general management point of view. It addresses issues affecting the fundamental direction of the firm, considers the formulation and implementation of strategy, focuses on the extent to which different aspects of the firm fit with key environmental forces, and discusses the organization's ability to leverage its unique core competencies. The course views the organization holistically and, as such, goes beyond the mere integration of specific organizational functions.

Prerequisite: BUS 303 or MGMT 450, BADM 132, BADM 281, ACCT 104 or ACCT 204, BADM 260 or BUS 310

Prerequisite or Corequisite: MGMT 420
Must be a BBA student or have consent of the Donald School of Business.

Marketing

MKT 2242-3 (BC=3)*(45-0-0) 15 weeks***Marketing Research**

Explore the complete process of marketing research by defining problems, drafting documents, collecting information, analyzing data, and presenting results for marketing problems. Conduct focus groups and surveys for local organizations.

Prerequisites: MKT 1132 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: BADM 242

MKT 2240-3 (BC=3)*(45-0-0) 15 weeks***Professional Selling and Persuasion**

Explore the role of the salesperson. Examine the selling process, types of sales presentations, and different sales strategies. Develop an understanding of the skills necessary to be a successful salesperson., such as knowing your product, sales forecasting, finding/retaining customers, closing sales, handling objections, and presenting sales presentations successfully.

Prerequisite: MKT 1132 or by consent of the Associate Dean
Co-List: BADM 240

Mathematics

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

MATH 202-3 (BC=4)*(45-0-30) 15 weeks***Introductory Calculus I**

Compute limits, derivatives and integrals of a variety of single-variable functions. Interpret the theoretical meaning of these tools and their use in applications. Intended for students without prior calculus experience.

Prerequisite: MATH 30-1
Anti-requisite: MATH 203

MATH 203-3 (BC=3)*(45-0-0) 15 weeks***Calculus I**

Compute limits, derivatives and integrals of a variety of single-variable functions. Interpret the theoretical meaning of these tools and their use in applications. Intended for students with prior calculus experience.

Prerequisite: MATH 31
Anit-requisite: MATH 202

MATH 204-3 (BC=3)*(45-15-0) 15 weeks***Calculus II**

Demonstrate use of advanced methods of differentiation and integration, and implement these methods to solve basic types of ordinary differential equations.

Prerequisite: MATH 202 or 203
Anit-requisite: MATH 213

MATH 212-3 (BC=4)*(45-30) 15 weeks***Calculus I**

Review of functions and analytic geometry. Trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential and hyperbolic functions. Inverse functions. Limits and continuity. Derivatives and their interpretation. Methods of differentiation and applications. Parametric and polar coordinates and functions.

Prerequisite: Math 30-1 and 31
Note: Designed for Engineering students.

MATH 213-3 (BC=5)*(4-2) 15 weeks***Calculus II**

Integrals and areas: numerical methods and the Fundamental Theorem of calculus. Basic integration methods. Applications of integration to lengths, areas, volumes, and other physical quantities. Advanced integration methods. Differential equations. Infinite series and Taylor expansions.

Prerequisites: MATH 212.
Note: Designed for Engineering students.

MATH 221-3 (BC=3)*(45-0) 15 weeks***Linear Algebra I**

Explore higher dimensional geometric spaces using vectors, matrices and transformations.

Prerequisite: Math 30-1

MATH 223-3 (BC=3)*(45-0-15) 15 weeks***Applied Linear Algebra**

Vectors and matrices. Solution of linear equations. Equations of lines and planes. Vector spaces and bases. Determinants. Matrix algebra. Orthogonality and applications (least squares, Gram-Schmidt). Eigenvalues and eigenvectors and applications.

Prerequisite: Math 212

Note: Designed for Engineering Students.

MATH 260-3 (BC=3)*(45-0) 15 weeks***Higher Arithmetic**

Critical thinking & problem solving. Tools for problem solving. Numeration systems, system of integers and elementary number theory, modulo mathematics. Rational numbers, ratio and proportion. Introduction to statistics.

Prerequisite: Math 30-1 or Math 30-2 or consent of the Department

Note: This course is restricted to Elementary Education students.

Mechanical Engineering Technology

Note: MET courses are open to Engineering Technology students only.

MET 102-2 (BC=2)*(30-0-30/30) 15 weeks***Fabrication**

Discuss basic fundamentals of different fabrications, different types of welding methods. Describe fundamentals of casting procedure and differences between permanent and expandable mold castings. processes.

MET 103-3 (BC=3)*(45-0-30/30) 15 weeks***Technology Physics**

Practice multi-dimensional engineering problems in kinematics, Newton's laws, circular motion, torque, electromagnetic and mechanical waves, conservation laws and steady state linear circuits.

MET 120-3 (BC=3)*(45-0-0) 15 weeks***Statics**

Identify concepts of loads and moments. Establish free body diagrams, analyze forces and moments applied on machines and calculate moment of inertia, distributed loads.

Prerequisite: GET 129.

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>MET 125-3 (BC=3) (45-0-30/30) 15 weeks Materials Science Gain an understanding of the effects of physical and chemical influences on the properties of solid materials. Study and investigate mechanical, thermal, electrical and magnetic behaviors. Destructive and nondestructive testing will be covered in detail.</p> | <p>MET 208-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Mechanical Design Design of machine components such as gears, bearings, bolts and screws for strength requirements in consideration of various manufacturing methods. Prerequisite: MET 205, MET 220</p> | <p>MET 240-4 (BC=4) (45-0-30) 15 weeks CNC Manufacturing Describe Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machining processes and programming. Select suitable machine tools, set up correct parameters, understand machine process critical path, and carry out simulations and processes on industrial CNC machines. Prerequisites: MET 140, MET 1020</p> |
| <p>MET 130-2 (BC=2) (30-0-30/30) 15 weeks Fluid Mechanics Practice fluid statics, manometry laws, buoyancy, forces on gates as well as Bernoulli's equation, Reynolds number, laminar and turbulent flows, energy loss and pump selection, and flow and pressure measurement methods. Prerequisite: MET 103, GET 129 Corequisite: MET 120</p> | <p>MET 210-2 (BC=2) (30-0-0) 15 weeks Building Systems Design building systems such as Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC), fire protection, and piping/plumbing. Learn how to calculate thermal loads. Develop skills needed to interpret building system drawings, specifications and codes. Prerequisite: MET 155, MET 130</p> | <p>MET 258-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Capstone Project Research and compile a technical report on a technical problem. Demonstrate project management skill set for a Mechanical Engineering Technology graduate. Prerequisite: Term three course completion or consent of Associate Dean.</p> |
| <p>MET 140-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 weeks 3D CAD Develop 3D parametric solid modelling of parts and assemblies. Generate linked drawings for parts and assemblies with required details and information. Includes overview of geometric dimensioning and tolerancing for manufacturing applications. Prerequisite: GET 106</p> | <p>MET 220-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Strength of Materials Discuss the basic concepts of strength of materials as well as stress and strain due to various loadings including mechanical and thermal loadings. Analyze mechanical system members to assess normal and shear stresses. Prerequisites: MET 120, GET 1131</p> | <p>MET 260-2 (BC=2) (30-0-45/30) 15 weeks Manufacturing Automation Install, configure, program, and interface a variety of hardware and software in a manufacturing environment. Use Human Machine Interfaces to link with Programmable Logic Controllers and other devices to monitor and control equipment and processes. Prerequisite: MET 103 Corequisite: GET 206</p> |
| <p>MET 150-3 (BC=4) (45-0-45) 15 weeks Manufacturing Describe the capabilities and limitations of material removal, and shaping manufacturing processes. Operate machining equipment, identify manufacturing processes of non-metallic products such as polymers and composites. Prerequisite: MET 102, MET 125</p> | <p>MET 224-3 (BC=4) (45-0-45/30) 15 weeks Reliability and Failure Analysis Examine tools needed to perform statistical reliability analysis. Perform an engineering investigation to assess potential sources, causes and solutions for failure prevention and analysis. Employ different failure criteria to prevent overloading of mechanical systems. Compare different tools to perform non-destructive testing. Prerequisite: GET 130, MET 220</p> | <p>MET 265-3 (BC=4) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Hydraulics and Pneumatics Examine the concepts, design, and applications of hydraulic and pneumatic fluid power systems. Simulation of fluids circuits will be explored. Prerequisite: MET 130, MET 155</p> |
| <p>MET 155-3 (BC=4) (45-0-0) 15 Weeks Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer Employ the 1st and 2nd laws of thermodynamics. Discuss energy balance of thermodynamic cycles: Refrigeration Cycles, Heat Pumps, and Heat Engines. Discuss effect of different heat transfer mechanisms: Conduction, Convection, and Radiation. Prerequisite: GET 129, MET 103</p> | <p>MET 230-2 (BC=2) (30-0-45/30) 15 weeks Robotics Engineering design and analysis of robot arm and manipulators: select actuators, define safety requirements, construct coordinates system for links, perform forward and inverse kinematics, construct Jacobean to calculate singularities and program robots to perform tasks. Prerequisites: MET 103, GET 130 Corequisite: MET 205</p> | <p>MET 1020-3 (BC=3) (45-0-15) 15 weeks Fabrication and Manufacturing Discuss fundamentals of different fabrications, such as welding and casting. Describe the capabilities and limitations of material removal and shaping manufacturing processes.</p> |
| <p>MET 205-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Dynamics Discuss mechanical principles of motion and forces of dynamic systems. Analyze the kinematics and kinetics of objects in translation, in addition to conservation of energy principles and applications. Prerequisites: GET 129, GET 103, MET 120</p> | <p>MET 235-4 (BC=4) (45-0-30) 15 weeks Computer Integrated Manufacturing Explore production and manufacturing systems, materials handling systems, economics of production, production layout, group technology, flexible manufacturing. Test and simulate an assembly line using a miniature production system. Prerequisite: MET 2231</p> | <p>MET 2231-4 (BC=4) (45-0-45) 15 weeks Robotics and Automation Engineering design and analysis of robot arm and manipulators. Perform forward and inverse kinematics, construct Jacobean to calculate singularities and program robots to perform tasks. Install, configure, program. Use Human Machine Interfaces to link with Programmable Logic Controllers and other devices to monitor and control equipment and processes. Prerequisites: MET 1020, GET 1131 Corequisite: MET 205</p> |

Media Studies and Professional Communication

MSPC 105-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Interpersonal and Group Communication

Theory and practice of communicating with other people in interpersonal and group situations, with an emphasis on professional settings. Topics include perception, listening, language, nonverbal communication, and group dynamics.

MSPC 110-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 weeks

Visual Design Principles

Introduction to the basic principles of visual design, including elements such as balance, proportion, colour, and positioning of images and text. Evaluate visual designs for their impact on audiences and receive basic instruction in the construction of images and designs using industry standard software.

MSPC 115-1 (BC=2)
(15-0-15) 15 weeks

Basic Photography

Introduction to digital photography to support an organization's communications goals. Students will learn the basic composition elements of photographs and will practice selecting, producing and editing photographs for use in organizational communication, such as social media, websites, and print materials.

MSPC 120-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Online Communication and Social Media

Theoretical and practical introduction to online communication and social media in the context of organizational communication. Examine the features of current online and social media tools, as well as the integration of social media campaigns in organizations' communications plans.

MSPC 205-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Document Design and Editing

Theory and practice of the creation of effective documents in workplace settings. Examine the principles of effective document design and the techniques of editing written communication as well as the impact of document design on audience perception of messages and organizations.

MSPC 210-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Marketing and Branding

Introduction to basic marketing communications and branding principles. Examine the integration of marketing practices in organizations and the strategies used to develop, maintain and change an organization's brand identity.

MSPC 215-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Introduction to Project Management

Overview of the process of project management. Topics will include the various factors involved in managing projects, including personnel, technology, and finances, as well as the communications strategies needed to support these projects. An introduction to event planning will also be included.

MSPC 220-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Issues in Communications Studies: Politics, Economics, Culture and Organizations

An in-depth examination of the impact of politics, economics, culture, and organizational structure on communications messages including the preparation of a communications plan for an organization that integrates all of these issues.

MSPC 225-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Entrepreneurship and Professionalism

Overview of key strategies enabling students to find meaningful work in the field and creating entrepreneurial opportunities. Examine the importance of professionalism in organizational communication and practice presenting in person and in writing, for employment or securing other professional opportunities. Focus will be identifying opportunities and resources for contract work.

MSPC 230-3 (BC=3)
(0-0-45) 135 hours

Practicum Experience

Experience in assisting with an organization's communications activities, developing skills and knowledge that apply and expand on the concepts learned throughout the Media Studies and Professional Communication diploma program.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of minimum of three terms of course work in MSPC program or permission of Associate Dean.

Medical Lab Assistant

MLA 104-1 (BC=1)
(45-0-0) 6 weeks

Medical Terminology

Guide the student through the proper use and interpretation of medical terminology, abbreviations, and symbols commonly used in the health care system.

MLA 105-1 (BC=1)
(45-0-0) 5 weeks

Infection Control and Safety

Explore how microorganisms are transmitted, and apply routine practices and standard precautions to protect against transmission or exposure to disease.

MLA 114-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Integrated Medical Terminology

Examine the component parts of medical terminology used to communicate in the healthcare field. Apply medical terminology as it relates to the structure and function of human body systems. Identify the laboratory tests that are associated with pathological conditions and collected by the Medical Laboratory Assistant.

MLA 115-8 (BC=7)
(40 lab, 240 Practicum)

Clinical Practicum

Acquire practical experience within acute care facilities and collection sites to obtain MLA competencies set by the Canadian Society of Medical Laboratory Science (CSMLS). Clinical simulation labs will be completed prior to practicum start.
Prerequisites: MLA 114, INTP 104, MLA 105, MLA 117, MLA 119, and MLA 121

MLA 117-5 (BC=5)
(45-0-30) 20 weeks

Professional Practice and Medical Lab Testing

Theoretical aspects and practical experiences of performing electrocardiograms and basic laboratory procedures. An introduction of professional practice encompassing scope of practice, accountability, regulation, and certification as it pertains to the laboratory profession.

MLA 119-5 (BC=5)
(45-0-30) 20 weeks

Specimen Collection, Handling and Quality Lab Processes

Examine the suitability, collection, handling and transportation of lab specimens in both theoretical and practical contexts. Principles of quality management systems and their methods are introduced.

MLA 121-5 (BC=5)
(45-0-30) 20 weeks

General Lab Procedures and Urinalysis

Perform basic laboratory procedures, examine urine and its constituents using both macroscopic and microscopic techniques.

Motion Picture Arts

MPA 403-15 (BC=10)

(0-35) 15 weeks

Applied Motion Picture Practicum I

The first term of a two-term mentored practicum. This involves: 1) The production of a substantial motion picture project (including concept, production, postproduction, marketing and promotion) with access to Polytechnic equipment and facilities; and/or 2) work experience in the motion picture industry, with a combination of paid work, auditions, workshops, etc. accumulated under the guidance of MPA staff.

Prerequisite: Completion of 3rd year of the MPA program

MPA 404-15 (BC=10)

(0-35) 15 weeks

Applied Motion Picture Practicum II

The second term of a two-term mentored practicum. This involves: 1) The production of a substantial motion picture project (including concept, production, postproduction, marketing and promotion) with access to Polytechnic equipment and facilities; and/or 2) work experience in the motion picture industry, with a combination of paid work, auditions, workshops, etc. accumulated under the guidance of MPA staff.

Prerequisite: MPA 403

Please refer to Degree Completion Program Section for Year 4 of the Bachelor of Applied Motion Picture Arts Degree.

Music

Note: Not all courses listed are offered every semester or every year. Check Course Timetable for availability.

Performance Ensembles (BC=2)

(2 cr/semester)

(0-45) 15 weeks

The study and performance of standard and current literature appropriate to the specific vocal or instrumental ensemble. Membership is limited and is by audition. Scheduled public performances are generally a part of each ensemble experience. All ensembles are offered on a corequisite basis only, eg. students must be registered in the same ensemble sequence for both Fall and Winter semesters (eg. 201 Fall/202 Winter), unless special permission is granted by the Department. The first semester is normally prerequisite to the second.

Note: All ensembles are open (by audition) to students from all departments in the Polytechnic.

Note: *Check the Alberta Transfer Guide for specific transfer information for MUSE courses marked with an asterisk*.

MUSE 201, 202, 301, 302, 351, 352

Symphonic Winds* I, II, III, IV, V, VI

A concert band that rehearses and performs wind literature representing traditional and contemporary styles, with priority given to important European and North American stylistic periods. Emphasis is placed on learning musicianship through the stylistic diversity of selected repertoire. The choice of repertoire will also consider the literature available to future educators in the secondary school setting.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 203, 204, 303, 304, 353, 354

Concert Choir* I, II, III, IV, V, VI

A wide range of quality traditional and contemporary choral music is performed in a mixed choir of approximately 40 members. The integration of personal musical development with the principles of group work and the development of blend are important aspects of the course.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 205, 206, 305, 306, 355, 356

Jazz Ensemble* I, II, III, IV, V, VI

A jazz band that rehearses and performs music characteristic of the big band era as well as literature of the modern day jazz ensemble. Students will explore the various styles within this genre and develop improvisational skills required for this idiom.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 207, 208, 307, 308, 357, 358

Jazz Choir* I, II, III, IV, V, VI

This vocal ensemble will help you learn how to perform Jazz, Swing and Popular music in the style appropriate to each.

MUSE 209, 210, 309, 310, 359, 360

Orchestra* I, II, III, IV, V, VI

Selected woodwind, brass, string, and percussion students who are playing at advanced levels may arrange an audition with the conductor of the Red Deer Symphony Orchestra. This is a professional orchestra which draws players from across the province.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 211, 212, 311, 312, 361, 362

Jazz Combo* I, II, III, IV, V, VI

Students work together in small groups to create arrangements of both old and new jazz tunes. Weekly coaching sessions introduce various ideas and exercises to enhance both improvisational ability and an understanding of jazz as a specific style.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 213, 214, 313, 314, 363, 364

Contemporary Styles I, II, III, IV, V, VI

Bands are formed within the class and are used as structured lab settings to explore the fundamental elements of important styles such as rock and roll, country, Latin, and alternative.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 215, 216, 315, 316, 365, 366

Chamber Winds I, II, III, IV, V, VI

Small group study of literature for wind ensembles. Depending upon the instrumentation, repertoire may incorporate combinations of brass and woodwinds ranging from duo to octet. Performance opportunities for various ensembles are available in the acoustic noon recitals and other performances both on and off campus.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 217, 218, 317, 318, 367, 368

Chamber Choir I, II, III, IV, V, VI

This ensemble is geared towards the experienced singer and will explore advanced choral literature in both traditional and contemporary genres. Enrolment is limited to approximately 16.24 members. Specific goals include gaining experience performing choral music in front of a live audience, building a varied repertoire of music, and learning the principles of group work and integrating these principles with individual skills.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 219, 220, 319, 320, 369, 370

Chamber Ensemble* I, II, III, IV, V, VI

The focus is on the rehearsal and performance of acoustic, classical music for small groups of two to four players or singers. The makeup of the ensemble or ensembles will vary depending on the interests and skills of those enrolled.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSE 221, 222, 321, 322, 371, 372

Percussion Ensemble* I, II, III, IV, V, VI

Rehearsal and performance of percussion ensemble literature that will be arranged for various combinations of the following instruments: marimba, xylophone, vibraphone, drum set, congas, snare drum, timpani, etc.

Prerequisite: Audition.

Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSI 194-3

(45-0) 15 weeks

Introductory Music Theory I

For students with little or no formal music theory background who have interest in understanding the rudiments of music notation or who are preparing to enter the Music Diploma program. Designed to give students a basic working knowledge of music reading through the study of pitch and rhythm notation, scales, key and time signatures, intervals, and relevant terminology.

(BC=3)

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>MUSI 195-2 (BC=2) (30-0) 15 weeks Introductory Aural Skills I For students with little or no formal aural skills training who have interest in improving their musicianship or who are preparing to enter the Music Diploma program. Emphasis will be placed on the identification by ear and sight of melodies, rhythms and harmonies. Music dictation and elementary sight-singing will be an integral aspect of the course.</p> | <p>MUSI 213-3 (BC=3) (45-15) 15 weeks Fundamentals of Music and Method in Education I A dynamic and practical introduction to music teaching techniques and fundamentals for the student interested in teaching elementary or middle-school aged children. Topics include music theory, music appreciation and singing as well as an introduction to the keyboard and recorder. Correlates with the Alberta Learning Curriculum. Former experience in music is not required. Corequisite: MUSI 213 lab.</p> | <p>MUSI 258-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Music Theory II Harmonic analysis, harmonic progression, and four-part writing techniques for diatonic chords, seventh chords, secondary dominant chords, leading-tone chords, and modulation; binary and ternary musical forms. Prerequisite: MUSI 257</p> |
| <p>MUSI 196-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Introductory Music Theory II Skills and knowledge gained in MUSI 194 will form the basis for more extensive work in music reading, chord building, and cadence construction. Prerequisite: MUSI 194 or consent of Department Chair.</p> | <p>MUSI 214 (BC=3) (45-15) 15 weeks Fundamentals of Music and Method in Education II A continuation of MUSI 213 with an added emphasis on lesson planning and music teaching philosophy and techniques including Orff and Kodaly methods. Includes an introduction to the guitar and other classroom instruments. Corequisite: MUSI 214 lab. Prerequisite: MUSI 213.</p> | <p>MUSI 259-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Aural and Keyboard Skills I The aural study of music theory concepts covered in MUSI 257 using sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard harmony. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Theory Placement Exam or equivalent</p> |
| <p>MUSI 197-2 (BC=2) (30-0) 15 weeks Introductory Aural Skills II Skills and knowledge gained in MUSI 195 will form the basis for more extensive work in melodic and harmonic dictation, interval recognition and sight-singing. Prerequisite: MUSI 195 or consent of Department Chair.</p> | <p>MUSI 233-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Introduction to Music History A survey of Western Music from Antiquity through the 20th Century. Through lecture, listening, and basic score examination, students will explore the traditions and practices that have culminated in both the art music and popular music idioms which exist today.</p> | <p>MUSI 260-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Aural and Keyboard Skills II The aural study of music theory concepts covered in MUSI 258 using sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard harmony. Prerequisite: MUSI 257 and 259 Prerequisite or Corequisite: MUSI 258</p> |
| <p>MUSI 203-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Computer Music Technology Practical techniques, theory and applications for computer-based multitrack MIDI sequencing and multitrack digital audio, synthesizers, samplers, sound design, special effects processing, and computer music notation and printing. Survey of applications for live music and theatre performances, as well as music, video and film studios. Note: This course is for music students as well as musicians who are not in the music diploma program. Department consent is required.</p> | <p>MUSI 241-2 (BC=2) (30-0) 15 weeks Basic Piano I Piano technique, scales, and keyboard harmony. Emphasis is on developing a repertoire of easy to moderate piano pieces to enhance the keyboard as a useable musical tool. Prerequisite: Ability to read music and a basic skill in voice or an instrument other than the piano</p> | <p>MUSI 280-3 (BC=3) (45-15) 15 weeks Recording Studio Technology I An introduction to the recording studio and to basic recording engineering on a digital audio workstation. Mixing theory, equipment theory and operation, and actual performance toward a finished recording. Prerequisite: Enrolment in Music Diploma or consent of the Department.</p> |
| <p>MUSI 210-6 (BC=6) (45-15) 30 weeks Fundamentals of Music and Method in Education for Non-Music Majors A dynamic and practical introduction to music teaching techniques and fundamentals for the student interested in teaching elementary or middle-school aged children. Taught as a survey course and includes introductory keyboard, guitar and various other instruments. Former experience in music is not required.</p> | <p>MUSI 242-2 (BC=2) (30-0) 15 weeks Basic Piano II Skills acquired in MUSI 241 will be refined and expanded. Particular emphasis will be placed on keyboard fluency, fingering, and music reading. Prerequisite: MUSI 241 or consent of the Department Chair</p> | <p>MUSI 282-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Recording Studio Technology II MUSI 280 continued. The study of advanced micing and recording techniques, computer audio editing and refinement of skills towards additional projects. Prerequisite: MUSI 280</p> |
| | <p>MUSI 257-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Music Theory I Music rudiments review (scales, intervals, chords, rhythms), non-harmonic tones, cadences, introduction to harmonic progression and voice-leading principles, and melodic construction. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Theory Placement Exam or equivalent</p> | <p>MUSI 301-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks History of Classical and Romantic Music A performance-lecture survey of the styles, composers, and performers of the Classical and Romantic periods of music history. Note: Skill in music reading is an asset.</p> <p>MUSI 302-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks History of Post-Romantic and 20th Century Music A performance-lecture survey of the styles, composers, and performers of the post-Romantic and 20th century periods of music history. Note: Skill in music reading is an asset.</p> |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>MUSI 303-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks History of Popular Music A survey of the history and evolution of popular music. Topics will include the history of jazz, the roots of rock and roll, the British Invasion, Latin influences, techno, pop music, and urban trends.</p> | <p>MUSI 347-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Music Theory IV Analysis and part writing techniques incorporating extended and chromatic harmonies from the 19th and 20th centuries (9th, 11th, and 13th chords, altered dominants, chromatic mediants, coloristic chords, quartal chords, polychords), and serialism. Prerequisite: MUSI 346</p> | <p>MUSI 361-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Composition I Development of basic composition skills. Principles of orchestra, band, choral, and popular instrument writing. Concepts and practices of MIDI workstation and computer assisted composition. Prerequisite: B or better in MUSI 258 and 260 Note: Not eligible for challenge</p> |
| <p>MUSI 304-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks History of Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque Music A performance-lecture survey of the styles, composers, and performers of the Medieval, Renaissance and Baroque periods of music history. Note: Skill in music reading is an asset.</p> | <p>MUSI 348-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Aural and Keyboard Skills III The aural study of music theory concepts covered in MUSI 346 using sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard harmony. Prerequisite: MUSI 258 & 260 Prerequisite or Corequisite: MUSI 346</p> | <p>MUSI 362-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Composition II Second term study of the MUSI 361 course. Emphasis is on extended compositions and workstation/computer use. Prerequisite: MUSI 361</p> |
| <p>MUSI 321-5 (BC=5) (60-45) 15 weeks Music Business: Career and Products A study of the business of music as it pertains to music products and the retail industry, with emphasis on product areas, marketing and sales. Throughout the practicum portion, the students will participate in "hands-on" approaches to a variety of marketing and production situations. Students will be expected to complete a minimum of 45 practicum hours (20 hours must be in the area of retail music in order to attend the NAMM Show in January). Prerequisite: 2nd year Music Diploma student or consent of the Department</p> | <p>MUSI 349-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Aural and Keyboard Skills IV The aural study of music theory concepts covered in MUSI 347 using sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard harmony. Prerequisite: MUSI 346 and 348 Prerequisite or Corequisite: MUSI 347</p> | <p>MUSI 400-3 (BC=3) (120 hours) Includes 10 hours lecture Merchandising Practicum II The student will be required to intern in a particular area of the Music Industry as it pertains to their individual career focus. Examples of placements may include such things as touring, sales, or private studio teaching. Possible options must be approved by the Merchandising instructor well in advance of the proposed placement. Prerequisite: MUSI 322 or consent of the Department Note: This course will be evaluated using a credit/no-credit grading system.</p> |
| <p>MUSI 322-5 (BC=5) (60-45) 15 weeks Music Business: Performance A study of the business of music as it pertains to the performing musician, with emphasis on booking, touring, and the recording industry. Throughout the practicum portion, the students will participate in "hands-on" approaches to a variety of marketing and production situations. Students will be expected to complete a minimum of 45 practicum hours (20 hours must be in the area of performance, booking, and/or tours). Prerequisite: Music Diploma student or consent of the Music Department</p> | <p>MUSI 357-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Contemporary Theory III MUSI 257/258 continued. Third term theory. This course is practical in content, scope, and approach. It is meant to assist the 'working' musician in applying fundamentals. Prerequisite: MUSI 250 or 258</p> | <p>MUSI 401-2 (BC=2) (30-0) 15 weeks Graduation Recital A public recital/concert of at least thirty minutes in length. The program should consist of material studied during the student's time as a Music Diploma student. A combination of solo and ensemble material is acceptable as appropriate to the student's major instrument of study and upon approval of the student's instructor. Corequisite: MUSP 460</p> |
| <p>MUSI 346-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Music Theory III Review of harmonic progression and voice-leading principles employed in the 17th and 18th centuries; harmonic analysis, harmonic progression, and four-part writing techniques for 19th century music including borrowed chords, Neapolitan 6th chords, augmented 6th chords, and modulation techniques; analysis of major musical forms (sonata, rondo, and theme and variations). Prerequisite: MUSI 258</p> | <p>MUSI 358-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Contemporary Theory IV MUSI 357 continued (fourth term theory). Prerequisite: MUSI 357</p> | <p>MUSP 145-3 (BC=3) (15-0) 15 weeks Principal Instrument Study I Fifty-five minute weekly private lessons in a principal musical instrument or voice. Emphasis is on technique, style, musicianship, and interpretation, and on developing repertoire and performance experience. Prerequisite: Open to Music Diploma students by successful performance audition. Note: Not eligible for challenge.</p> |
| <p>MUSI 346-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Music Theory III Review of harmonic progression and voice-leading principles employed in the 17th and 18th centuries; harmonic analysis, harmonic progression, and four-part writing techniques for 19th century music including borrowed chords, Neapolitan 6th chords, augmented 6th chords, and modulation techniques; analysis of major musical forms (sonata, rondo, and theme and variations). Prerequisite: MUSI 258</p> | <p>MUSI 359-3 (BC=3) (0-45) 15 weeks Contemporary Aural Skills III Third term aural study of materials in MUSI 357. Prerequisite: MUSI 250 and 251; or MUSI 258 and 260 Prerequisite or Corequisite: MUSI 357</p> | <p>MUSP 245-3 (BC=3) (15-0) 15 weeks Principal Instrument Study II MUSP 145 continued. Prerequisite: MUSP 145 Note: Not eligible for challenge.</p> |
| <p>MUSI 346-3 (BC=3) (45-0) 15 weeks Comprehensive Music Theory III Review of harmonic progression and voice-leading principles employed in the 17th and 18th centuries; harmonic analysis, harmonic progression, and four-part writing techniques for 19th century music including borrowed chords, Neapolitan 6th chords, augmented 6th chords, and modulation techniques; analysis of major musical forms (sonata, rondo, and theme and variations). Prerequisite: MUSI 258</p> | <p>MUSI 360-3 (BC=3) (0-45) 15 weeks Contemporary Aural Skills IV Fourth term aural study of materials in MUSI 358. Prerequisite: MUSI 357 and 359 Prerequisite or Corequisite: MUSI 358</p> | |

MUSP 360-3 (BC=3)
(15-0) 15 weeks
Principal Instrument Study III
MUSP 245 continued.
Prerequisite: MUSP 245
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSP 460-3 (BC=3)
(15-0) 15 weeks
Principal Instrument Study IV
MUSP 360 continued.
Prerequisite: MUSP 360
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

MUSS 145-2 (BC=2)
(15-0) 15 weeks
Secondary Instrument Study
Forty-five minute weekly private lessons in instrument or voice. Emphasis is on technique and musicianship. May be repeated for credit.
Note: MUSS private lessons are open (by audition) to students from all departments in the Polytechnic.
Note: Not eligible for challenge.

Nursing

(Open to Nursing students only.)

NURS 206-4 (BC=4)
(30-0-30) 15 weeks
Foundations for Success in Nursing
The course develops an understanding of self as a learner in a health professions context. It explores the foundations of professional nursing, relational practice and therapeutic communication. The course promotes reflection on personal perspectives and experiences to understand one's own attitudes, beliefs, and values. It fosters resilience and explores strategies for self-management and growth.
Prerequisites: None
Corequisites: NURS 236, NURS 215, NURS 230
Note: A minimum grade of C+ is required to receive credit in the Bachelor of Science Nursing program.

NURS 207-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Foundations of Nursing I
The course explores the meanings of health and healing. It highlights the diversity of beliefs, values, and perceptions of health. The course introduces the Canadian Health Care System, conceptual frameworks of health promotion, determinants of health, disease and injury prevention, and primary health care. The focus is on the nurse/client relationship in a relational practice context.
Prerequisites: NURS 236, NURS 215, NURS 230 and NURS 206
Corequisites: NURS 208
Note: A minimum grade of C+ is required to receive credit in the Bachelor of Science Nursing program.

NURS 208-4 (BC=5)
(30-15-45) 15 clinic hrs total/15 weeks
Health Assessment and Nursing Process
The focus is on the health assessment of the adult, and expected health assessment findings throughout the lifespan. The course provides a beginning foundation of the nursing process as framework for developing assessment skills and use of clinical technologies necessary for determining client health status and provision of care.
Prerequisites: NURS 236, NURS 215, NURS 230 and NURS 206
Corequisites: NURS 207
Note: A minimum grade of C+ is required to receive credit in the Bachelor of Science Nursing program.

NURS 209-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Innovation, Systems Thinking & Leadership in Healthcare
An introduction to the concepts of innovation, health technology, systems thinking and relational leadership in a healthcare context. The course develops the knowledge, skills and values that foster personal capacity for innovation and relational leadership.
Prerequisites: NURS 206
Corequisites: None
Note: A minimum final grade of C is required to receive credit in the Bachelor of Science Nursing program.

NURS 217-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Foundations of Nursing II
The focus is on evidence-informed assessment and management of health challenges in both episodic and chronic illness.
Note: Credit may be obtained for only one of NURS 239 or NURS 217.
Prerequisite: NURS 236, NURS 231, NURS 207, NURS 208. Corequisite: NURS 250, NURS 251

NURS 236-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Medical Microbiology
Medical microbiology concepts for nursing students. Basic information on the identification of micro-organisms and their control, as well as disease principles, epidemiology, and the immune system with consideration to the health care perspective.
Note: A minimum grade of C+ is required to receive credit in the Bachelor of Science Nursing program.

NURS 237-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Foundations of Nursing III
The focus on evidence-informed assessment and management of health challenges in both episodic and chronic illness. Aligns with concepts from NURS 252 and NURS 253 with intentional clinical learning activities.
Note: Credit may be obtained for only one of NURS 351 or NURS 237.
Prerequisite: NURS 250, NURS 217 and NURS 251
Corequisite: NURS 252, NURS 253

NURS 250-6 (BC=6)
(15-45-208) 15 weeks, 208 clinical hours
Introductory Acute Care Nursing Practice I
This practicum in acute care settings develops beginning knowledge, skills, and abilities to provide safe ethical patient care for adults with episodic and chronic health challenges. Intentional clinical learning activities integrate evidence-informed knowledge from NURS 217 and NURS 251. The focus is on assessment, clinical reasoning, care planning and documentation in paper and digital formats.
Note: Credit may be obtained for only one of NURS 240 or NURS 250. Prerequisite: NURS 215, NURS 230, NURS 231, NURS 236, NURS 207 and NURS 208.
Corequisite: NURS 217, NURS 251

NURS 251-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Pharmacology I
The course explores selected episodic and chronic health alterations and the related pharmacological concepts. The focus is on applying foundational knowledge of pathophysiology and pharmacology to evidence-informed nursing practice:
Note: Available only to students in the BScN program. Credit may be obtained for only one of NURS 308 or NURS 251 and NURS 252.
Prerequisite: NURS 231, NURS 236 and NURS 208
Corequisite: NURS 217 and NURS 250

NURS 252-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Pharmacology II
The course explores selected episodic and chronic health alterations and the related pharmacological concepts. The focus is on applying foundational knowledge of pathophysiology and pharmacology to evidence-informed nursing practice.
Note: Available only to students in the BScN program. Credit may be obtained for only one of NURS 308 or NURS 251 and NURS 252.
Prerequisite: NURS 251
Corequisite: NURS 237 and NURS 253

NURS 253-6 (BC=6)
(15-45-208) 15 weeks, 208 clinical hours
Introductory Acute Care Nursing Practice II
This practicum in acute care settings further develops knowledge, skills, and abilities to provide safe ethical patient care for adults with episodic and chronic health challenges. Intentional clinical learning activities integrate evidence-informed knowledge from NURS 237 and NURS 252. Note: Credit may be obtained for only one of NURS 352 or NURS 253.
Prerequisite: NURS 217, NURS 250, and NURS 251
Corequisite: NURS 252 and NURS 237

NURS 301-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Evidence Informed Nursing Practice
The course provides a hands on approach to evidence-informed nursing practice. This includes formulating clinical questions, systematic searching of electronic databases, reading, interpreting and critically appraising health research. Emphasis is on developing thinking and information literacy skills necessary to be an astute research consumer and using evidence to inform clinical decision making.
Prerequisite: NURS 304, NURS 217, NURS 250

NURS 304-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Statistics and Knowledge Management
An introduction to reading, understanding and interpreting commonly used statistics in published health services research. Provides a hands on approach to understanding measurement, sampling, and common statistical analysis techniques through critical appraisal of results from published health care studies and statistical analysis techniques commonly used in health care research. It introduces the concept of information literacy regarding statistical techniques used to interpret health data in meaningful ways.

NURS 305 (BC=3)
(30-30) 15 weeks
Nursing Transition
Develop skills and knowledge with an emphasis on critical inquiry and Registered Nurse scope of practice for the transition into Year 3 of the Bachelor of Science Nursing Program.

NURS 305-3 (BC=3)
(30-30) 15 weeks
Nursing Transition
Develop skills and knowledge with an emphasis on critical inquiry and Registered Nurse scope or practice for the transition into Year 3 of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program.

NURS 360-6 (BC=6)
(18-144-18) 6 weeks, 144 Clinical hours
Community Nursing Through the Lifespan
The course covers theories, ethics and evidence-informed approaches to community health nursing including primary health care, population health, health maintenance and promotion, and disease and injury prevention. It includes exploration of concepts of communitybased assessment, planning, intervention and evaluation with community-as-client. The practicum portion of the course includes a variety of community settings. Nursing practice will include health assessment and interventions for clients throughout the lifespan.
Prerequisites: NURS 252, NURS 237, NURS 253, NURS 301 or with approval from the program
Corequisites: None

NURS 361-6 (BC=6)
(18-144-18) 6 weeks, 144 Clinical hours
Advanced Acute Care Nursing Practice I
This acute care practicum builds on the concepts and intentional clinical learning from previous courses. This focus is on integrating prior learning to move towards providing comprehensive patient and family-centred care and socialization to the role of the nurse in an acute care setting.
Prerequisites: NURS 252, NURS 237, NURS 253, NURS 301 or with approval from the program
Corequisites: None

NURS 362-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Health Policy, Health Care Organizations, Change Management
The course builds upon the personal leadership foundations of previous courses. It explores the organization of health care systems, concepts of healthcare management and care delivery models. The course provides an overview of healthcare policy and the roles of the nurse in influencing health policy, and facilitating change within healthcare systems.
Prerequisite: NURS 209

NURS 363-6 (BC=6)
(18-144-18) 6 weeks, 144 Clinical hours
Mental Health & Wellness in Nursing
This course in mental health provides opportunities to acquire knowledge, skills, attitudes to promote wellness, through safe, ethical nursing practice, in a variety of contexts. The focus will be mental well-being throughout the lifespan. Learning experiences will provide students an understanding of the mental health nursing process.
Prerequisite: NURS 252, NURS 237, NURS 253, NURS 301 or with approval from the program
Corequisites: None

NURS 364-3 (BC=6)
(18-144-18) 6 weeks, 144 Clinical hours
Advanced Acute Care Nursing Practice II
The course provides opportunities for participants to integrate, consolidate and expand concepts from previous learning to advance their professional nursing practice. Participants have the opportunity to consolidate learning and advance their clinical decision-making in a variety of acute care settings.
Prerequisite: NURS 361

NURS 365-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Leadership in Nursing and Interprofessional Practice
The course prepares learners with the knowledge and capabilities for working within complex interprofessional environments in healthcare. It focuses on six key interprofessional competencies (patient/client/family/community-centred care, interprofessional communication, role clarification, team functioning, interprofessional conflict resolution and collaborative leadership). The course culminates with the application of knowledge to authentic scenarios and demonstration of effective collaborate teamwork.
Prerequisite: NURS 362

4th Year University of Alberta Degree Completion Nursing Courses (from the University of Alberta Calendar)
Note: Students are required to complete all 3rd year courses in order to proceed to the 4th year of the program.

NURS 422-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Contemporary Issues in Healthcare Ethics & Law
The course examines a range of ethical theories, relevant research and approaches to ethical decision-making to critically debate real world problems in health care. Students will develop an understanding of health law and health care ethics and of the relationship between law and ethics.
Prerequisite: NURS 365
Corequisite: NURS 425, INTD 420

NURS 425-6 (BC=6)
 (28-0-192) 14 weeks, 192 clinical hours
Nursing Leadership in a Focus Area
 This preceptored leadership experience provides opportunity to consolidate prior learning and develop confidence and competence as students prepare to transition to the role of the Registered Nurse. The focus is on collaboration with interprofessional teams, systems thinking, and healthcare system change. Students evaluate the influence of evidence, policy, and legislation and decision-making in complex health systems using a relational practice lens. Students demonstrate and enhance their own relational capacity as leaders and innovators for 21st Century Canadian healthcare. The course culminates in a capstone leadership project.
Prerequisites: All courses in the program except NURS 422, NURS 485 and INTD 420
Corequisite: NURS 422 and INTD 420

NURS 485-12 (BC=12)
 (28-350-14) 14 weeks, 340 clinical hours
Nursing Practice in a Focused Area
 The course provides an opportunity to consolidate learning and preparation to assume the role of the BScN graduate via a preceptored clinical experience. The area of focus may be a particular setting of practice, client population, or health challenge or trend. It provides opportunities to demonstrate the integration of prior learning through the development of a comprehensive care planning assignment. The preceptorship is designed in collaboration with faculty and is based on practicum area availability.
Prerequisite: All courses in the program except NURS 422, NURS 425 and INTD 420
Corequisite: None

Occupational and Physical Therapist Assistant

OPTA 112-4 (BC=4)
 (45-0-30) 15 weeks
Healthcare and Rehabilitation
 Examine the Canadian Health Care system and how rehabilitation fits within it. Emphasis on occupational therapy, physical therapy and the role of the assistant.

OPTA 114-3 (BC=3)
 (45-0-0) 15 weeks
Concepts in Mental Health
 Discuss mental health and illness from a rehabilitation perspective. Explain characteristics of common psychiatric disorders through a client-centered approach.

OPTA 117-5 (BC=5)
 (45-30-30) 15 weeks
Foundational Rehabilitation Skills
 Apply basic physical therapist assistant and occupational therapist assistant skills to enhance client function.
Corequisites: INTP 102, INTP 104, and OPTA 112

OPTA 118-3 (BC=3)
 (30-15-30) 15 weeks
Functional Anatomy
 Explain the structure and function of the musculoskeletal system with application to rehabilitation.
Prerequisite: INTP 102.

OPTA 122-3 (BC=3)
 (45-0-0) 15 weeks
Common Conditions and Function
 Explain conditions commonly encountered in rehabilitation practice.
Prerequisite: INTP 102, OPTA 112

OPTA 130-4 (BC=4)
 170 hours, 5 weeks
Practicum I
 Apply beginner OTA and PTA knowledge and skills in the professional rehabilitation environment.
Prerequisites: OPTA 114, KNSS 307, COMM 250, OPTA 118, OTA 105, PTA 100, and OPTA 122

OPTA 204-2 (BC=2)
 (30-0-0) 15 weeks
Sensation, Perception and Cognition
 Discuss sensory, perceptual and cognitive impairments encountered in rehabilitation practice with a focus on development of therapeutic tools and strategies.
Prerequisites: OPTA 122, KNSS 307 and OPTA 114

OPTA 210-3 (BC=3)
 (45-0-0)
Professional Practice
 Explore ethical issues in rehabilitation. Apply clinical reasoning to various practice situations. Develop skills and resources in preparation for employment.
Prerequisites: OPTA 130, PTA 100, and OTA 105
Corequisites: PTA 200 and OTA 205

OPTA 215-2 (BC=2)
 (30-0-0) 15 weeks
Communication Impairment
 Recognize communication challenges that inhibit effective communication. Enhance communication with people who have speech and language impairment.

OPTA 222-3 (BC=3)
 (45-0-0) 15 weeks
Complex Conditions and Function
 Explain more complex conditions encountered in rehabilitation practice.
Prerequisites: OPTA 122

OPTA 230-4 (BC=4)
 (170 hours)
Practicum II
 Apply intermediate OTA and PTA knowledge and skills in the professional rehabilitation environment.
Prerequisite: OPTA 130, OTA 205, PTA 200 and OPTA 210

OPTA 330-4 (BC=4)
 (170 hours)
Practicum III
 Apply advanced OTA and PTA knowledge and skills in the professional rehabilitation environment.
Prerequisites: OPTA 230

OTA 105-3 (BC=3)
 (30-15-30) 15 weeks
OTA Skills I
 Apply intermediate occupational therapist assistant skills to enhance client function.
Prerequisite: INTP 102, INTP 104, OPTA 112, and OPTA 117.

OTA 205-3 (BC=3)
 (30-15-30) 15 weeks
OTA Skills II
 Apply advanced occupational therapist assistant skills to enhance client function.
Prerequisites: OTA 105, OPTA 122 and OPTA 114

PTA 100-3 (BC=3)
 (30-15-30) 15 weeks
PTA Skills I
 Apply intermediate physical therapist assistant skills to enhance client function and mobility.
Prerequisites: INTP 102, INTP 104, OPTA 112, and OPTA 117

PTA 200-3 (BC=3)
 (30-15-30) 15 weeks
PTA Skills II
 Apply advanced physical therapist assistant skills to enhance client function and mobility.
Prerequisites: PTA 100, OPTA 122, OPTA 118 and KNSS 307

Pharmacy Technician

(Open to Pharmacy Technician students only.)

PHTD 100-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks

Professional Role and Ethics

Examine components and determinants of health, the Canadian health care system, the role of the pharmacy technician and other pharmacy staff members and to explore ethics, decision making, scope of practice, professionalism, and learning practices.

PHTD 105-2 (BC=2) (30-0-0) 15 weeks

Pharmacology Fundamentals

Explore drug classifications, drug naming, drug mechanism of actions, pharmacological terminology, drug approval process in Canada, routes of administration and dosage forms, toxicology, drug stability and the storage and disposal of pharmaceuticals.

PHTD 110-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks

Foundations of Pharmacy

Explore concepts central to pharmacy practice such as interpreting prescription information, pricing, third party billing, pharmacy records, labelling prescriptions, preventing medication errors, using references, inventory management and merchandising.

PHTD 115-4 (BC=4) (60-0-0) 15 weeks

Pharmacy Calculations

Accurately perform calculations applicable to pharmacy practice.

PHTD 120-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks

Jurisprudence

Introduce and apply legislation and standards of practices relevant to pharmacy practice in Alberta.

Prerequisite: PHTD 100, PHTD 105 and PHTD 110

PHTD 125-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks

Pharmacotherapeutics I

Examine conditions and medications used in the treatment of conditions affecting the immune system, nervous system, respiratory system and infections.

Prerequisite: INTP 102, INTP 104, PHTD 100, PHTD 105, PHTD 110

PHTD 130-3 (BC=3)

(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Pharmacy Computer Systems

Use a pharmacy computer system to input data, process prescriptions and perform other pharmacy related tasks.

Prerequisite: PHTD 100, PHTD 105, PHTD 110, PHTD 115 and must successfully complete keyboard testing prior to Winter term.

Corequisite: PHTD 120

PHTD 135-3 (BC=3) (15-0-60) 15 weeks

Dispensing I

Dispense medications in a laboratory setting for a variety of medications, dosage forms and legal classifications.

Prerequisite: PHTD 100, PHTD 105, PHTD 110, PHTD 115 and INTP 104. Corequisite: PHTD 120 and PHTD 130

PHTD 140-1 (BC=1) (15-0-0) 15 weeks

Preparation for Practice I

Assess, reflect and receive formative feedback upon the student's first year performance in the program.

Prerequisites: PHTD 100, PHTD 105, PHTD 110, PHTD 115, PHTD 120, PHTD 125, PHTD 130, PHTD 135, INTP 102, INTP 104, MLA 104

Note: This course occurs in the week following winter term final exams and student completes self reflection portion on-line.

PHTD 200-3 (BC=4) (45-15-0) 15 weeks

Non-prescription and Complementary Therapies

Examine conditions and medications that can be treated/provided over the counter.

Prerequisite: PHTD 140

PHTD 205-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 weeks

Non-sterile compounding

Compound and dispense a variety of non-sterile pharmaceuticals.

Prerequisite: PHTD 140

PHTD 210-4 (BC=4) (30-0-60) 15 weeks

Aseptic Technique

Prepare a variety of sterile compounds in a safe and efficient manner using principles of aseptic technique.

Prerequisites: PHTD 200, PHTD 225, PHTD 235, PHTD 215

PHTD 215-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 weeks

Hospital / Institutional Practice

Discuss the practice of pharmacy in institutional settings and perform tasks required of a pharmacy technician employed in this practice setting.

Prerequisite: PHTD 140

PHTD 220-1 (BC=1)

(15-0-0) 15 weeks

Community Health Project

Propose and complete a health promotion project in the community within the pharmacy technician role and evaluate the effectiveness upon completion.

Prerequisites: PHTD 200, PHTD 225, PHTD 215, PHTD 235

PHTD 225-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks

Pharmacotherapeutics II

Examine conditions and medications used in the treatment of conditions affecting the gastrointestinal, renal, cardiovascular and musculoskeletal system.

Prerequisite: PHTD 140

PHTD 226-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks

Pharmacotherapeutics III

Examine conditions and medications used in the treatment of conditions affecting the endocrine, dermatological, ophthalmic and otic systems as well as cancer treatments and other miscellaneous medications.

Prerequisite: PHTD 225

PHTD 231-4 (BC=4) (160 practicum hours) 4 weeks

Community Pharmacy Practicum

Obtain practical experience within a community (retail) pharmacy as a developing pharmacy technician.

Prerequisites: PHTD 226, PHTD 210, PHTD 205, PHTD 220, and PHTD 240

PHTD 232-5 (BC=5) (200 practicum hours) 5 weeks

Hospital Pharmacy Practicum

Obtain practical experience within a hospital/institutional pharmacy as a developing pharmacy technician.

Prerequisites: PHTD 226, PHTD 210, PHTD 205, PHTD 220, PHTD 240

PHTD 235-4 (BC=4) (15-0-75) 15 weeks

Dispensing II

Dispense medications, perform pharmacy related tasks and practice workplace communication skills in a laboratory setting. This course continues to build upon the skills gained in Dispensing I.

Prerequisite: PHTD 140

Corequisite: PHTD 225

PHTD 240-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks

Preparation for Practice II

Prepare and assess student to transition into role of pharmacy technician prior to practicum placements.

Prerequisites: PHTD 200, PHTD 225, PHTD 215, PHTD 235

Corequisites: PHTD 226, PHTD 210, PHTD 205, PHTD 220

Philosophy

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

Note: 200-level Philosophy courses do not require previous Philosophy. PHIL 201, 202 and 222 are recommended if you intend to major in Philosophy.

Note: There are no prerequisites for 300-level courses (except for PHIL 389). You will find it helpful, however, to take PHIL 202 before taking any 300-level courses. PHIL 201 will provide valuable background for PHIL 339, 340, 348, 355 and 386.

PHIL 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Values and Society
Discover philosophy via exploration and critical discussion of selected philosophical classics and contemporary works. Emphasis will be placed on questions of moral and other values, and on the nature of society and justice.

PHIL 202-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Knowledge and Reality
Discover philosophy via exploration and critical discussion of selected philosophical classics and contemporary works. Emphasis will be placed on issues in metaphysics and epistemology, such as the nature and extent of human knowledge and the nature of reality and our place in it

PHIL 221-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Critical Thinking
Discover methods and principles for analyzing reasoning as it occurs in everyday life and the sciences. Explore informal fallacies, scientific reasoning and theory-building, elementary logic, deductive and inductive reasoning, cognitive biases, and the distinction between science and pseudo-science.

PHIL 222-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Symbolic Logic I
Basic concepts of logic: consistency, logical truth, entailment, equivalence. Symbolization of natural language inferences using sentential and predicate logic. Formal syntax of sentential and predicate logic. Natural deduction for sentential logic. Introduction to the semantics and metatheory of sentential logic: truth-tables, truth-functional completeness, soundness and completeness of the natural deductive system, compactness.

PHIL 300-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Professional Ethics
This course is designed to acquaint students with the range of ethical questions and issues that arise for practitioners of various professions. Students will develop their critical and analytical skills in their own arguments designed to appraise and develop good ethical positions on a variety of issues and problems common to many professions, problems like: professional responsibility, the use of codes of ethics in making good ethical decisions, privacy and client confidentiality, professional client-practitioner relationships, issues of public and private ethical responsibility.

PHIL 301-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Epistemology
Examine the nature, origin, methods, and limits of knowledge focusing on the rational justification of belief, skepticism, and the role of perception, memory, and reasons as sources of knowledge. Additional topics may include social epistemology, standpoint epistemology, relativism, religious epistemology, or the epistemology of science.

PHIL 319-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Philosophy of Law
Explore the historical and theoretical foundations of the concepts that ground the Canadian legal system including the foundations of legal authority, the nature of the law, the relationship between law and morality, theories of jurisprudence, theories of statutory interpretation, and theories of punishment, rights, and justice.

PHIL 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Metaphysics
Examine questions concerning the nature of reality. Topics may include free will, action, causation, personal identity, the mind body problem, appearance and reality, time and space, existence, and possibility and necessity.

PHIL 323-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Philosophy of Mind
Investigate the nature of mind, consciousness, cognition, perception, emotion, action, personal identity, memory, imagination, and the relationship between mind and body.

PHIL 340-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Moral Theory
Investigate moral philosophy with an emphasis placed on issues in meta-ethics and moral psychology such as free will and moral responsibility, the basis of moral obligation, the nature of moral deliberation and motivation, objectivity in morality, moral knowledge, the nature of virtue, and moral agency.

PHIL 341-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Ancient Philosophy
Survey the work of ancient philosophers with a focus on Plato and Aristotle. Pre-Socratic, Hellenistic, and Roman philosophers will also be discussed.

PHIL 345-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Early Modern Philosophy
Survey philosophy of the 17th and 18th centuries. Consider the work of a selection of philosophers from Descartes through Kant.

PHIL 348-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Gender and Sexuality
Investigate social and political issues arising from a philosophical analysis of gender and human sexuality. Explore feminist theories of knowledge, ethics, metaphysics, social and political theory and science.

PHIL 355-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Philosophy of the Environment
Investigate issues arising from our relationship to other species and the natural environment. Topics may include: obligations to future generations and the environment, our obligations to non-human animals, climate change and pollution, resolving conflicts between environmental and economic priorities, population policy and biodiversity.

PHIL 357-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Philosophy of Religion
The concept of religion. Arguments for and against the existence of God. Meaning and intelligibility in religious language.

PHIL 364-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Philosophy of Science
Examine central issues in philosophy of science. Investigate the nature of scientific inquiry, the difference between science and pseudo-science, the epistemic status of scientific claims, explanations, theories, confirmation, scientific progress, gender and racial bias in the sciences, and the limits of science.

PHIL 383-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Philosophy of Fiction
Examine selected philosophical issues, theories, and problems as they find expression in various media such as: literature, film, television programs, video-games, graphic novels, and music.

PHIL 386-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Bioethics
Concepts and issues central to health care knowledge and practice. Rights and responsibilities of patients and health care personnel. Passive and active euthanasia. Abortion. Medical research and experimentation. Disclosure of diagnosis and risks. Death and suffering.

PHIL 399-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Technology and Computing
Explore ethical, legal, and social issues arising from contemporary computing and information technology. Topics may include privacy, intellectual property, data management, security and surveillance, artificial intelligence, algorithm bias, artificial intelligence, machine-learning, globalization and regulation/policy issues, file-sharing, cyborgs, social media's impact on politics, media, identity, and culture.

Physical Education and Sport Studies

See listings under "Kinesiology & Sports Studies," page 47.

Physics

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

PHYS 205-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Introductory Physics I
Apply non-calculus quantitative methods to the study of the kinematic and dynamic properties of particles and bodies in motion while examining the concepts of forces, work and energy, momentum, and rotation.
Prerequisite: MATH 30-1; PHYSICS 30 strongly recommended
Anti-requisite: PHYS 241

PHYS 226-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Introductory Physics II
Apply non-calculus quantitative methods to the study of the fluid mechanics, electromagnetism, thermodynamics and nuclear physics while exploring the fundamental properties of light and matter.
Prerequisite: PHYS 205
Anti-requisites: PHYS 247 and PHYS 269

PHYS 241-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45) 15 weeks
Mechanics
Apply calculus to the study of the kinematic and dynamic properties of particles and bodies in motion while examining the concepts of forces, work and energy, momentum, rotation and special relativity.
Prerequisite: Physics 30 and Math 30-1.
Corequisite: MATH 202 or 203 or 212
Anti-requisite: PHYS 205

PHYS 247-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45) 15 weeks
Waves, Optics and Thermal Physics
Apply calculus to the study of waves, fluids, optics and thermodynamics while discovering the fundamental properties of light and matter.
Prerequisite: PHYS 241 or ENPH 231
Corequisite: MATH 204 or 213
Anti-requisite: PHYS 226 and PHYS 269

PHYS 269-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45/30) 15 weeks
Wave Motion, Optics and Sound
Geometrical optics, optical instruments. Oscillations, waves, sound, light, interference and diffraction. Simple harmonic motion.
Prerequisites: Physics 30, Math 30-1 and 31
Corequisites: MATH 202 or 203 or 212.
ENGG 230
Note: You can have credit in one of PHYS 207, 247, or 269.
Note: For engineering students only.

PHYS 359-3 (BC=4)
(45-15-45/30) 15 weeks
Electricity and Magnetism
Electric charge. Electric potential. Gauss's Law. Capacitance. Electric currents. Electromotive force. DC circuits. Magnetic Field. Ampere's Law. Faraday's Law. AC circuits. Electric and magnetic properties of materials.
Prerequisite: PHYS 241 or ENGG 230, or PHYS 207 and permission of Department.
Corequisites: MATH 204 or 213. PHYS 247 or 269 or 237
Note: You can have credit in only one of PHYS 355 and 359.
Note: For engineering students only or the consent of the department.

Physiology

PSIO 258-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Elementary Physiology I
Essentials of human physiology focusing on systemic functions in the human body with emphasis on systems that respond and adapt to exercise stress. Topics will include the cardiovascular, respiratory, musculoskeletal, nervous and endocrine systems.
Prerequisite/Corequisite: KNSS 200
Note: For Kinesiology students only.
Note: Successful completion of this course with a minimum C+ AND PSIO 259 with a minimum C+ will satisfy requirements for NURS 230.

PSIO 259-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Elementary Physiology II
Integrative human physiology focusing on functions of the human body with special emphasis on control and integration of these functions. The responses and adaptations to exercise will be used as a foundation upon which the concepts of control and integration will be discussed. Some topics from PSIO 258 will be revisited to discuss control and integration of cellular and systemic function.
Prerequisite: PSIO 258
Note: For Kinesiology students only.
Note: Successful completion of this course with a minimum C+ AND PSIO 258 with a minimum C+ will satisfy requirements for NURS 230.

PSIO 262-6 (BC=6)
(45-0), (45-0) 30 weeks
Elementary Physiology
Physiology of mammals and humans.
Prerequisite: Biology 30; Chem 30

PSIO 263-6
(45-0), (45-0) 30 weeks
Human Physiology
Introductory course in human physiology.
Prerequisites: BIOL 217 or 218; plus 6 credits of university level chemistry
Note: Credits may be obtained in only one of PSIO 262

Political Science

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

POLI 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Introduction to Politics

Examine the basic concepts, ideologies, institutions and processes of politics.

POLI 223-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Canadian Political Issues

Examine selected themes in Canadian politics, such as federalism and regionalism, the Charter of Rights, issues of diversity and citizenship, and how we are governed.

POLI 283-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Global Issues

Explore some of the major issues in world politics, such as international tensions, migration, ethnic and religious conflict, human rights and sustainable development.

POLI 308-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Political Thought to 1550

Examine classical Greek political thought and the western political philosophy traditions from Plato to Machiavelli (c. 450 BCE to 1550 CE), learning the role of various virtues in governance.

POLI 309-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Political Thought Since 1550

Explore the developments in western political theory from the 17th century to the present (Hobbes to the present), learning how the relationship between the individual and the state has evolved.

POLI 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Canadian Governance

Examine the issues underlying Canadian federalism, including the political culture, the ideologies, regionalism (Quebec and Western Alienation), along with the structure of government and the constitution.

POLI 324-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Politics of Health Care

Examine the Canadian health care system through its development, the legislative, philosophical groundings, along with the financing and delivery from a comparative perspective.

POLI 328-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Public Administration

Examine the major institutions, processes, and issues of public administration at

the federal level in Canada, along with government organization, budgets, policy making, selected personnel issues, democratic control, and accountability.

POLI 388-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Global Trade I

Discover the democratic issues within the context of global trade, the technological imperative, international trade regimes and their politics, and selected issue areas, such as trade and ethics.

POLI 389-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Global Trade II

Explore the role of the state in the global economy; trade facilitation federally and provincially; introduction to area studies.

Practical Nurse

PN 252-3 (BC=4)
(30-0-37.5) 15 weeks

Nursing Foundations I

Introduce the nursing principles fundamental to safe, competent practice. Explore holistic care concepts. Use evidence based theory to demonstrate nursing knowledge and skills. Reflect on own attitudes, behaviours and judgments to guide learning interactions.

PN 253-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 15 weeks

Health Promotion I

Introduce concepts of health including prevention, promotion, determinants and inequalities. Begin exploration of common growth and development theories. Identify principles of teaching and learning.

PN 259-5 (BC=5)
(60-0-30) 14 weeks

Nursing Foundations II

Integrate and build on foundational knowledge, skills, attitudes, behaviors and judgments. Develop competent and safe nursing care for clients who live in residential care. Common health and wellness challenges, as well as chronic health challenges related to aging will be introduced.

Prerequisite: PN 252

Corequisite: PN 261, NURS 231

PN 260-2 (BC=2)
(60-0-0) 7 weeks

Health Promotion II

Explore how persons living in residential care adapt to alterations in health. Explore health promotion principles and apply principles of teaching and learning. Growth and development theories of gerontology, mental health and palliative care will be introduced.

Prerequisite: PN 253

PN 262-3 (BC=3)

(90-0-0) 7 weeks

Pathophysiology

Explore common body responses to disease. Introduce microbiology concepts. Pathophysiology as related to chronic disorders commonly associated with adults and aging will be examined.

Prerequisite: INTP 201

PN 263-4 (BC=5)

(210 clinical hours) 6 weeks

Practical Experience: Residential Care

Introduce nursing practice and care in residential care settings.

Prerequisite: PN 258, 259, 260, 261, NURS 231

PN 265-5 (BC=6)

(60-0-45) 15 weeks

Nursing Foundations III

Develop the skills, knowledge, attitudes, behaviors and judgments necessary for a Practical Nurse to competently and professionally practice in the acute care setting.

Prerequisite: PN 263

Corequisite: PN 267

PN 266-3 (BC=3)

(45-0-0) 15 weeks

Health Promotion III

Evaluate growth, development, and tasks of young and middle adulthood. Apply teaching and learning principles to health promotion collaborating with clients and families in the acute care health setting.

Prerequisite: PN 260

PN 267-1 (BC=2)

(75-0-75) 3 weeks

Advanced Pharmacology

Analyze knowledge, theory, legal and ethical responsibilities informing Practical Nurse practice in the safe administration, maintenance, and evaluation of Intravenous medications and solutions promoting optimal client outcomes.

Prerequisite: PN 263

Corequisite: PN 265

PN 268-6 (BC=6)

(250 Clinical Hours) 13 weeks

Practical Experience: Acute Care

Examine professional knowledge, accountability, safety, collaboration, and competence in own nursing practice to provide ethical nursing care of diverse clients and families in acute care, health settings.

Prerequisite: All PN first year courses

Corequisite: PN 265, 266, 267, INTP 201

PN 270-5 (BC=6)
(150-0-30) 7 weeks
Nursing Foundations IV
Explore the knowledge, skills, attitudes, behaviors, and judgments necessary to competently provide safe nursing care for pediatric and maternity clients and families in acute and community care settings. Explore health and wellness challenges for pediatric and maternity clients.
Prerequisite: PN 268

PN 271-4 (BC=4)
(90-0-75) 7 weeks
Health Promotion IV
Apply the principles of health promotion, family centered care, and growth and development in family and community contexts.
Prerequisite: PN 266

PN 272-1 (BC=1)
(0-0-75) 7 weeks (35 clinical hours)
Practical Experience IV: Family Centered Care
Application of the principles of health promotion and family centered care across the lifespan in family and community contexts.
Prerequisite: PN 268
Corequisite: PN 269, 270, 271

PN 275-6 (BC=6)
(0-0-246) 246 hours in 8 weeks
Practical Experience: Comprehensive Practicum
Demonstrate integration and consolidation of knowledge, skills, attitudes, behaviors, and judgments consistent with the LPN scope of practice within the context of a comprehensive practice setting.
Prerequisite: PN 269, 270, 271

PN 276-4 (BC=4)
(60-0-0) 15 weeks
Foundations for Success in Nursing
The course develops an understanding of self as a learner in a health professions context. It explores the foundations of professional nursing, relational practice and therapeutic communication. The course promotes reflection on personal perspectives and experiences to understand one's own attitudes, beliefs, and values. It fosters resilience and explores strategies for self-management and growth.

PN 277-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-15) 15 weeks
Pharmacology
Explore legislation, drug standards, and safety principles through an introduction to pharmacological terminology and resources. Identify the PN role in medication administration and develop skills in drug calculations. Integrate and demonstrate accurate medication calculations, safe preparation, and administration of medication with an emphasis on application to gerontology.

PN 278-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Leadership
Frame the Practical Nursing (PN) profession in the context of the Canadian health care system and the philosophy of the RDP PN Conceptual Framework. Explore and examine legislation, professional standards, code of ethics, practice, history, and evolution of practical nursing to develop professional practice and leadership knowledge, skills and attributes.

PN 279-3 (BC=3)
(75-0-0) 9 weeks
Interprofessional Leadership
Examine current leadership issues, trends, theory, and practice to further develop and apply leadership knowledge, skills and attributes. Explore the role of leader, as a collaborative interprofessional, and identify how to enact change enabling optimal health outcomes in preparation for transition to a Licensed Practical Nurse.
Prerequisite: PN 278
Corequisite: None

Production

PROD 1XXX-3 (BC=3)
(15-0-45)
Introduction to Film Projects
Project organization, professionalism, and community of practice. Application of creative, practical, and communication skills. Building awareness of role and responsibilities within projects of limited scope. With guidance of instructor, students will initiate creative ideas and undertake collaborative processes.

PROD 100-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-30) 15 Weeks
Production Fundamentals I
A broad overview for a basic understanding of production elements in entertainment. Exploration and practice of safety and functionality of production fundamentals. Introduction to film and theatre equipment, lights, sound and production design.

PROD 101-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-30) 15 Weeks
Production Fundamentals II
A broad overview for a basic understanding of production elements in entertainment. Exploration and practice of safety and functionality of production fundamentals. Assembling and operation of lighting, sound, electric and production design equipment.
Prerequisite: PROD 100

PROD 103-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Film Production I
Identification of film fundamentals in live action motion picture production. Includes development of basic competence towards all areas of production. Practice of industry etiquette and communication.

PROD 105-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Production Safety
Gain an understanding of live production safety elements and attain selected industry approved certifications.

PROD 203-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Film Production II
Introduces current practice in professional film production including knowledge and skill development in cinematography, sound, editing and production management.
Prerequisite: PROD 103

PROD 204-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Film Production III
Expands on concepts acquired in Film Production II – with further knowledge and skill development in cinematography, sound, editing, and production management.
Prerequisite: PROD 203

PROD 205-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Advanced Cinematography I
Examines the art, craft, techniques and changing technologies of cinematography including lighting, camera movement, and professional crew responsibilities.
Corequisite: PROD 204

PROD 207-2 (BC=2)
(15-0-30) 15 Weeks
Wardrobe Aesthetics
Examination of various textiles, products, and techniques used for characterization in film, stage and live events. Use of cultural and historical motifs to develop a personal aesthetic.
Prerequisite: ART 231 OR ART 241

PROD 209-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 Weeks
Drafting for the Entertainment Industry
Introduction to technical communication techniques within the entertainment industry. Hand drafting and basic CAD will be addressed.
Prerequisite: PROD 101

PROD 211-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 Weeks
Entertainment Management I
Broad overview and basic understanding of Live Events. Examination of events for cruise ships, concerts, festivals, stage, and corporate events. Insight into primary structures and how they move from conception to completion.
Prerequisite: PROD 101

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>PROD 213-4 (BC=4) (30-0-60) Stagecraft I: Building and Scenic Painting Construction of sets and stages for performance and events. Includes elements of scenic painting. Prerequisite: PROD 103</p> | <p>PROD 303-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 Weeks Film Production IV Examines more advanced practice in professional film production with a focus on industry operations and postproduction skills. Skill development in cinematography, camera operation, lighting, editing, sound, and production management. Flexibility and learning skills needed to acquire specialized expertise are emphasized. Prerequisite: PROD 204</p> | <p>PROD 310-3 (BC=3) (15-0-75) 15 Weeks Stage Projects II Project based collaboration and community of practice. Application of creative, practical, and communication skills. Development of professional skills and confidence. Building awareness of role and responsibilities within projects of limited scope. With construct and guidance of instructor students will initiate/execute creative ideas and process. Prerequisite: FTLE 220</p> |
| <p>PROD 215-2 (BC=3) (30-0-15) 15 Weeks Sound for Live Entertainment From "talking head" presentations to building sound cues. Exploration of various skills and techniques that go into preparing sound for different aspects of live events. Prerequisite: PROD 100 and PROD 101</p> | <p>PROD 304-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 Weeks Film Production V Examines more advanced practice in professional film production with a focus on industry operations and postproduction skills. Skill development in cinematography, camera operation, lighting, editing, sound, and production management. Flexibility and learning skills needed to acquire specialized expertise are emphasized. Builds on skills previously learned in film production. Prerequisite: PROD 303</p> | <p>PROD 311-2 (BC=3) (30-0-15) 15 Weeks Entertainment Management II Focuses on the integration of the elements of an event from process to a finished product. Practice application of techniques, information, and protocols from previous knowledge in an event and classroom setting. Prerequisite: PROD 211</p> |
| <p>PROD 217-2 (BC=3) (30-0-15) 15 Weeks Projection Media I Examine digital projection and how it is used in the entertainment industry. Explore basic technical and constructive concepts relating to media acquisitions, editing and use. Prerequisite: PROD 100 and PROD 101</p> | <p>PROD 305-3 (BC=3) (30-0-45) 15 Weeks Advanced Cinematography II Expands on current and emerging cinematography practice including visual effects, 3D stereography, and aerial photography. Prerequisite: PROD 205</p> | <p>PROD 313-3 (BC=3) (30-0-60) 15 Weeks Stagecraft II: Building and Scenic Painting Construction of sets and stages for performance and events. Includes 2D and 3D staging materials. Includes transfer techniques from small to large scale. Prerequisite: PROD 213</p> |
| <p>PROD 219-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Lighting and Projections I Theory and practice in basic electricity, lighting, and projections. Function and operation of professional lighting and projections equipment. Prerequisite: PROD 100 and PROD 101</p> | <p>PROD 307-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 Weeks Business for Film Production Examines film financing, budgeting, scheduling, and distribution. Includes entertainment law and the societal and political context of the Canadian screen industry. Prerequisite: FTLE 215</p> | <p>PROD 315-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 Weeks Screenwriting Provides a practical application with appropriate formats and techniques for screenwriting. Includes narrative forms and structure, character and story throughlines, as it relates to film, television, and related areas. Students will apply their knowledge and skills to short screenwriting projects. Prerequisite: FTLE 210</p> |
| <p>PROD 221-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Documentary Fundamentals Examine the fundamentals of documentary and non-conventional narrative filmmaking. Experiment with basic documentary production concepts and applying knowledge to projects in the field. Prerequisite: CREA 110</p> | <p>PROD 309-3 (BC=3) (15-0-75) 15 Weeks Stage Projects I Project based collaboration and community of practice. Application of creative, practical, and communication skills. Development of professional skills and confidence. Building awareness of role and responsibilities within projects of limited scope. With construct and guidance of instructor students will initiate/execute creative ideas and process. Prerequisite: FTLE 220</p> | <p>PROD 317-3 (BC=3) (30-0-30) 15 Weeks Projection Media II Continued exploration in creating and editing content of digital media for projection. Practice implementing projection media in the context of the entertainment industry. Prerequisite: PROD 217</p> |
| <p>PROD 300-3 (BC=3) (15-0-75) 15 Weeks Film Projects I Project based collaboration and community of practice. Application of creative, practical and communication skills. Development of professional skills and confidence. Building awareness of role and responsibilities within projects of limited scope. With construct and guidance of instructor students will initiate/execute creative ideas and process. Prerequisite: FTLE 220</p> | <p>PROD 301-3 (BC=3) (15-0-75) 15 Weeks Film Projects II Project based collaboration and community of practice. Application of creative, practical and communication skills. Development of professional skills and confidence. Building awareness of role and responsibilities within projects of limited scope. With construct and guidance of instructor students will initiate/execute creative ideas and process. Prerequisite: FTLE 220</p> | <p>PROD 319-2 (BC=3) (15-0-30) 15 Weeks Lighting and Projections II Experiment, practice, and explore intermediate concepts and applications in lighting and projections. Complex image manipulation methods, colors, textures, lighting and projection equipment. Prerequisite: PROD 219</p> |

PROD 321-3 (BC=3)
(15-0-60) 15 Weeks
Event Production I
Application of skills in event production including stage, studio, music, film, and other. Student will be assigned to specific roles/responsibilities in accordance with skillset, ability, and leadership.
Prerequisite: FTLE 220

PROD 322-3 (BC=3)
(15-0-60) 15 Weeks
Event Production II
Application of skills in event production including stage, studio, music, film, and other. Student will be assigned to specific roles/responsibilities in accordance with skillset, ability, and leadership.
Prerequisite: FTLE 220

PROD 325-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Post Production II
Expands on current and emerging post production practice including visual effects, 3D Stereography, and colour correction.
Prerequisite: AVFX 209

PROD 327-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
CAD and 3D Modeling
Explore a variety of techniques and materials used in the building of 3D models of setting and stages for the entertainment industry. Includes hand-built and CAD generated model work.
Prerequisite: PROD 209

PROD 329-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 Weeks
Design for the Entertainment Industry
The examination of how visual design techniques are used for the Entertainment Industry. Emphasis will be on the processes of research, concept development, and communication.
Prerequisite: ART 231 or ART 241

PROD 331-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Stagecraft Automation and Rigging
Examination of simple and complex automation and rigging in staging for entertainment events.
Prerequisite: PROD 313

PROD 333-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-30) 15 Weeks
Sound for Live Bands
Explore different facets that go into setting up a sound system for live music and how to mix live bands, from a bare stage to a full sound set-up. Analyze simple to intermediate live mixing concepts and techniques. Discuss, explore, and play with the behaviour of sound.

PROD 335-3 (BC=3)
(30-0-45) 15 Weeks
Props Stage and Screen
The analysis, acquisition, adaptation and construction of scenic props for both stage and screen. Budgeting, script analysis, research, design development. Experimentation with new materials and animatronic effects.
Prerequisite: FTLE 220

PROD 337-3 (BC=3)
(0-0-90) 15 Weeks
Productions
The research, rehearsal, and performance of plays or created work for performance before an audience.
Prerequisite: ACT 203

Psychology

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

PSYC 205-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Lifespan Development
Explore physical, cognitive, social and personality development from conception to death from a developmental perspective. Examine theories, research, and applications of lifespan development.
Note: For OPTA students only. This course does not fulfill the developmental psychology requirement for the BA Psychology major.

PSYC 260-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Principles of Psychology I
Discover the fundamental terminology, procedures, findings and theories related to basic psychological processes. Explore the history and nature of psychology and research methods in this field. Learn about the psychological and biological foundations of behaviour, sensation and perception, consciousness, learning, memory, language and thought.

PSYC 261-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Principles of Psychology II
Identify fundamental terminology, procedures, findings, and theories related to individual, social, and abnormal behaviour. Topics may include intelligence, problem solving, creativity, motivation and emotion, lifespan development, personality, psychological disorders and treatments, health, stress and coping, and social behaviour.
Prerequisite: PSYC 260

PSYC 305-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
History of Psychology
Examine the roots of psychological thought as a discipline and the relationship between theories of human nature and changing social institution.
Prerequisite: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261

PSYC 313-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Research Methods
Examine the research methods commonly used in psychological research.
Prerequisite: PSYC 260
Prerequisite or Corequisite: PSYC 261
Note: Credit will not be given for both PSYC 312 and PSYC 313.

PSYC 314-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Data Analysis
Explore and Practice statistics used in psychological research, with an emphasis on conducting and interpreting inferential statistical techniques. Become acquainted with widely-used statistical software. Learn to communicate quantitative data in statistics, graphs and tables.
Prerequisite: Math 30-1 or 30-2 or equivalent and PSYC 260
Prerequisite or Corequisite: PSYC 261
Note: Credit will not be given for both PSYC 312 and PSYC 314.

PSYC 321-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Industrial Organizational Psychology
Examine career development, performance, motivation, conditions of work, employee selection and training, and organizational behaviour.
Prerequisite: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261 or consent of the Department

PSYC 341-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Psychology
Examine research on and real-life applications of topics such as self and social perception, social cognition; prejudice, stereotyping, discrimination; attitude formation and persuasion; conformity and obedience; affiliation and attraction; pro- and anti social- behaviours; and applied social psychology (environment, law, health).
Prerequisites: PSYC 260 and 261 or SOCI 260
Note: PSYC majors must take both PSYC 260 and 261.
Antirequisite: SOCI 341

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>PSYC 347-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Psychology of Gender Examine psychological perspectives on gender including the nature of gender, alternative expressions of gender (e.g. transgenderism), the reproduction of gender through social institutions, gender similarities and differences, feminism, and gender stereotypes, sexism, and discrimination. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 and PSYC 261</p> | <p>PSYC 369-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Sensation and Perception Learn to distinguish between sensation and perception. Explore the senses of vision, audition, smell, taste and touch. Learn how the sensory organs transform energy into brain signals. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261 Note: For U of A bound students, the additional prerequisite or corequisite of either STAT 251 or PSYC 314 is required.</p> | <p>PSYC 3201-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Topics in Social/Personality Examine research, theory, and applications within selected topics in Social and/or Personality Psychology. This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: PSYC 313 and PSYC 314 and either PSYC 341 or PSYC 383 (which one will depend on the specific topic of that iteration)</p> |
| <p>PSYC 353-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Child Development Examine theory and research related to physical, cognitive, emotional and social development across infancy and childhood. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 and PSYC 261</p> | <p>PSYC 375-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Brain and Behaviour Synthesize scientific evidence on the neural mechanisms related to sensation, movement, learning, motivation, emotion, and cognition in humans and other animals. Prerequisite: PSYC 260</p> | <p>PSYC 3301-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Topics in Cognitive Science Examine research, theory, and applications within selected topics in Cognitive Science. This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: PSYC 313 and PSYC 314 and either PSYC 358 or PSYC 369 (which one will depend on the specific topic of that iteration)</p> |
| <p>PSYC 355-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Adolescence Examine theory and research related to physical, cognitive, emotional, and social development across adolescence. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 and PSYC 261</p> | <p>PSYC 377-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Human Neuropsychology Explore the connection between brain and behaviour with a particular focus on human cognitive function and dysfunction. Assimilate scientific evidence on the neural substrates of specific cognitive functions and related disorders. Prerequisite: PSYC 375</p> | <p>PSYC 3401-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Topics in Neuroscience Examine research, theory, and applications within selected topics in Neuroscience. This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: PSYC 313, PSYC 314 and PSYC 375</p> |
| <p>PSYC 357-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Adulthood and Aging Examine theory and research related to physical, cognitive, emotional, and social development across adulthood. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 and PSYC 261</p> | <p>PSYC 380-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Positive Psychology Examine research on and real-life applications of topics such as resilience, personal growth, strengths, optimism, gratitude, compassion, kindness, happiness, positive coping, health and well being, mindfulness, spirituality, flourishing relationships, positive institutions, and building better communities. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261</p> | <p>PSYC 3501-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Topics in Clinical/Health Examine research, theory and practice within selected topics in Clinical and/or Health Psychology. This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: PSYC 313 and PSYC 314 and either PSYC 389 or PSYC 391 (which one will depend on the specific topic of that iteration)</p> |
| <p>PSYC 358-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Cognitive Psychology Survey major theoretical approaches and research in areas such as perception, attention, memory, the representation of knowledge, language, reasoning and problem solving. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261 Note: For U of A bound students only, the additional prerequisite or corequisite of either STAT 251 or PSYC 314 is required.</p> | <p>PSYC 383-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Personality Survey theory and research related to the major approaches in the study of personality. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261</p> | <p>PSYC 3601-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Topics in Developmental Examine research, theory, and applications within selected topics in Developmental Psychology. This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: PSYC 313 and PSYC 314 and either PSYC 353 or PSYC 357 (which one will depend on the specific topic for that iteration)</p> |
| <p>PSYC 367-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Human Sexual Behaviour Explore and integrate scientific applications from biology, medicine, anthropology, anatomy, law, social sciences, and psychology offering a multidisciplinary perspective of human sexuality within the framework of diversity. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 and PSYC 261</p> | <p>PSYC 389-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Abnormal Psychology Examine contemporary views of the nature, development, and treatment of psychological disorders. Prerequisites: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261 Note: Not to be taken by students who have credit in PSYC 489.</p> | <p>PSYC 4705-3 (BC=4) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Research in Psychology Examine research methods and empirical evidence as they relate to the creation of theories and knowledge in psychology. Prerequisites: PSYC 313 and PSYC 314</p> |
| <p>PSYC 368-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Principles of Learning Synthesize contemporary and traditional theories of learning and memory for the development of target behaviours. Assimilate psychological applications including behavioural modifications in humans. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261</p> | <p>PSYC 391-3 (BC=3) (45-0-0) 15 weeks Health Psychology Examine the relationship of psychology to illness and related dysfunction, promotion and maintenance of health, and the health care system. Prerequisite: PSYC 260 & PSYC 261</p> | |

PSYC 4707-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Advanced Data Analysis
Explore and practice advanced statistical techniques used in psychological research. Become acquainted with widely-used statistical software. Expand knowledge on how to communicate data in statistics, graphs, and tables.
Prerequisites: PSYC 313 and PSYC 314

PSYC 4988-3 (BC=3)
(0-45-0)
Independent Research I
Design, plan, and propose an independent research project under the supervision of a Faculty advisor.
Minimum A- in both PSYC 313 and PSYC 314 and acceptance under a Faculty supervisor

PSYC 4989-3 (BC=3)
(0-45-0)
Independent Research II
Collect, analyze, interpret, and present data to complete an independent research project under the supervision of a Faculty advisor.
Minimum A- in both PSYC 313 and PSYC 314 and acceptance under a Faculty supervisor

Science

SCIE 2101-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Contemporary Issues in Science
Examine contemporary issues in science through engagement with primary scientific literature and lay literature. Explore communication strategies used by science communicators. Analyze controversial data to select strategies for discourses on contemporary issues.
Prerequisite: 15 credits of university level science courses

SCIE 4901-3 (BC=3)
(120 work hours) 15 weeks
Applied Study
Credit for discipline-specific learning through volunteer or work experiences completed in conjunction with a faculty supervisor.
Prerequisite: Permission of the department

Social Work

(Open to Social Work students only.)

SOWK 201-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Work Practice I
Introduction to helping relationships including the use of communication and counselling skills for ethical and anti-oppressive social work practice.
Corequisite: SOWK 204, SOWK 214

SOWK 202-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Work Practice II
Develop assessment and intervention strategies for working with individuals in social work practice. Examine change through the lens of developing a working alliance, and reflect on use of self, and effective use of skills.

SOWK 204-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Ethics in Social Work Practice
Explore ethical principles, codes, and frameworks for decision-making in social work practice. Reflect on the interaction of personal and professional values.

SOWK 207-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Social Welfare
Introduction to the history of social welfare and social services with a focus on Canada. Explores role of social work in colonization; explores populations involved with service delivery systems; reflects on personal views; explores marginalization, oppression, social justice, and human rights.

SOWK 209-4 (BC=5)
(240 hours)
Field Work I
Application of in-class learning to a fieldwork setting, including building professional relationships and ethical conduct in a social work setting.
Prerequisite: SOWK 212
Prerequisite or corequisite: SOWK 202

SOWK 212-1 (BC=1)
(0-45-0) 15 weeks
Preparation for Practice
Focus on professional practice in service delivery settings.
Prerequisite or corequisite: SOWK 201, SOWK 204, SOWK 214

SOWK 214-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Reconciliation through Social Work
Introduces the impact of colonization on Indigenous and non-Indigenous Canadians from a Social Work perspective. Focus is on reconciliation in preparation for practice.

SOWK 301-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Work Practice with Families
Examine social work practice with diverse family forms across their lifespan. Expand upon strategies for interviewing, assessment, and intervention.
Prerequisite: SOWK 202

SOWK 304-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Work Practice with Groups and Communities
Examine theories and models of group work and community organization with contextual applications. Evaluate self as a group member, leader, and community organizer.
Prerequisite: SOWK 202

SOWK 306-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Leadership in Social Work
Examine effective leadership and management through a social work lens. Apply leadership and management theories to social services delivery and to programs and program evaluation.
Prerequisite: SOWK 202, SOWK 207

SOWK 307-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Policy
Examine the function of social policy in social work practice and service delivery, including development, influences, analysis of needs and gaps, and strategies for promoting change.
Prerequisite: SOWK 207, SOWK 214

SOWK 308-4 (BC=5)
(240 hours)
Field Work II
Demonstrate social work skills in supervised field setting while employing self-care and reflective practice.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: Successful completion of all first year SOWK courses and SOWK 301 or permission of the Department

SOWK 309-4 (BC=5)
(240 hours)
Field Work III
Practice social work in supervised field work setting. Demonstrate professional knowledge, skills, and ethics, and the contribution to one's practice framework.
Prerequisite: SOWK 308

SOWK 312-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Current Trends and Issues in Social Work
Explore current trends and issues in social work practice and how they relate to social issues. Examine selected trauma issues relevant in Canadian society using a structural anti-oppressive framework. Develop critical consciousness to support practice with clients in a variety of settings and contexts.
Prerequisite: SOWK 307, SOWK 304, SOWK 315
Note: Not eligible for challenge and Advanced Standing.

SOWK 315-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Work Research
Examine Social Work research methodologies and their application in practice.
Prerequisite: SOWK 307, SOWK 304 or permission of the department

Sociology

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered.
Check Course Timetable for availability.

SOCI 260-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Introduction to Sociology
Introduce sociological perspectives, methods, and concepts used to analyze social behaviour. Examine how culture, socialization, institutions, and interactions impact on social life.

SOCI 261-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Canadian Society
Examines the structure and functioning of Canadian society, including political, economic, cultural and value structures and processes.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 301-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Sociology of Gender
Examine gender and sex roles in contemporary Canadian society. Introduce theories of gender and sex role behaviour focusing on the social construction of gender. Examine gender along four dimensions: interactional, individual, institutional, and cultural.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 305-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Selected Topics in Sociology
Examination of selected social issue or problem from a sociological perspective. Analysis of selected topic using sociological research, theory and concepts.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260
Note: This course may be repeated for credit.

SOCI 307-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Indigenous Peoples in Canada
Examine the historical and contemporary context and experiences of Indigenous peoples in Canada. Analyze the dynamics of Indigenous groups' relations with each other and with the larger Canadian society, particularly in relation to prejudice, discrimination, colonialism, and power.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 310-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Social Statistics I
Assess statistical reasoning and techniques used by sociologists to summarize data and test hypotheses. Examine sampling distributions, descriptive statistics, inferential statistics, univariate and bivariate analyses, parametric and non-parametric tests.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 312-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Social Research Methodology
Appraise research design, data collection, and data processing strategies used by sociologists. Examine research values, ethics, measurement, sampling, experimentation, survey research techniques, historical methods, field research, and content analysis.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 315-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-45) 15 weeks
Social Statistics II
Expand training in quantitative methods employed extensively in the social sciences in general and sociology in particular. Examines bivariate ordinary least squares (OLS) regression, multivariate regression techniques, non-linear relationships, interaction analysis, and logistic regression.
Prerequisite: SOCI 310

SOCI 322-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Social Issues in Canada
A survey course on social issues in Canada. Regional and national scope will be covered in such areas as health, safety, the economy, the environment, community belonging, integration of newcomers and education.
Prerequisite: SOCI 310 or SOCI 312 or consent of the department
Note: You cannot receive credit for SOCI 322 if you have previously taken ANTH 357.

SOCI 323-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Sociology of Poverty
Examine poverty from a sociological perspective. Explore the meaning and experience of poverty in a Canadian context. Analyze the ability of sociological explanations to inform poverty reduction.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 325-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Criminology
Discuss criminal behavior from a sociological perspective. Apply theoretical explanations to various types of criminal behavior and assess strategies for prevention. Describe various measures of criminality and victimization.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 327-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Criminal Justice and Crime Control
Examine social responses to crime in relation to specific crime issues. Consider how crime control strategies are developed and executed. Consider how various stages of justice system function together. Examine changing directions of crime control. Evaluation of formal and informal crime control responses.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 332-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Classical Sociological Theory
Explore the historical context of the development of classical sociological theory. Examine theories of Karl Marx, Emile Durkheim, Max Weber, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, W.E.B. Du Bois and others. Use classical social theory to analyze social issues.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 333-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Contemporary Sociologic Theory
Examine the ideas of key twentieth and twenty-first century social theorists with a focus on contemporary sociological theory, with focus on Structural Functionalism, Critical Theory, Exchange Theory, Symbolic Interactionism, Poststructuralism, Postmodernism, and theories of Globalization. Analyze social issues using contemporary sociological theory.
Prerequisite: SOCI 332

SOCI 341-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Social Psychology
Describe human social behaviours in terms of action, affect, and cognition. Examine relationships between individuals and groups within the larger context of society. Employ diverse theoretical and methodological approaches to the analysis of human social behaviours.
Prerequisite: PSYC 260 and 261 or SOCI 260
Note: PSYC majors must take PSYC 260 and 261.

SOCI 344-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Mass Media and Popular Culture
Analyze various forms of mass media and popular culture such as music, television, film, advertising, sports, fashion, and social media. Focus on the interaction between media/popular culture and society, including economics, politics, ideology, and inequality.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 363-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Sociology of Work
Examine meanings, trends, structures, and social relations related to paid and unpaid work in Canada. Use sociological theories to consider the nature and impacts of the changing nature of work in contemporary society.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 365-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Social Stratification
Employ sociological perspective to a study of social inequality in Canada. Examine the bases of social inequality, such as class, gender, age, and ethnicity; and the intersectionality of these bases of social inequality. Analyze the causes and consequences of social inequality and their policy implications.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 368-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Race and Ethnicity in Canada
Examine racial and ethnic differences and inequalities as social constructs and in relation to prejudice, discrimination, colonialism, assimilation, power, and prestige. Use sociological theories to examine the diversity in historical background and contemporary social status of a variety of groups in Canada.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 371-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Sociology of Families
Examine how social factors influence the ever changing experiences, transitions and trends in the formations, functions, and relations of North American Families. Analyze specific family issues such as intimate partnerships, parenting, divorce, violence, and poverty from sociological perspectives.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 373-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Sociology of Aging
Examine aging as a socio-cultural phenomenon with a focus on social and institutional factors associated with aging in modern society. Analyze the nature and impacts of populating aging. Explore the aging processes in relation to culture, work, housing, health, and family in Canadian society.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 374-3 (BC=3)
(45-0-0) 15 weeks
Sociology of Health and Illness
Examine how social factors influence knowledge, treatments, experiences of disease, and approaches for disease prevention. Explore the ethics of health research, practices, and problems experienced by healthcare providers. Assess the Canadian healthcare system focusing evaluations on issues of delivery, financing or allocation.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

SOCI 376-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 15 weeks
Sociology of Religion
Utilize the theories and concepts utilized by sociologists to interpret religious behaviour and the organization of religion. Examine the interconnection between religion, culture, and society from different sociological perspectives.
Prerequisite: SOCI 260

Spanish

Note: 100-level language courses are intended for students with little or no background in the language. Students who have high school matriculation in the language, or who are taking a 100-level course to meet a university's matriculation requirements, may be denied transfer credit. Check the Transfer Guide and with the university.

SPAN 101-3 (BC=4)
(60-15) 15 weeks
Beginners' Spanish I
Beginning to learn Spanish. Understanding, speaking, reading and writing. The oral aspect of the language is stressed in class.

SPAN 102-3 (BC=4)
(60-15) 15 weeks
Beginners' Spanish II
For students who have taken SPAN 101. The oral aspect of the language is stressed in class.
Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or equivalent

SPAN 201-3 (BC=4)
(60-15) 15 weeks
Intermediate Spanish I
Spoken and written Spanish, including grammar, composition, literature and conversation. The literature includes works of modern authors.
Prerequisite: Spanish 30 or SPAN 102 or equivalent

SPAN 202-3 (BC=4)
(60-15) 15 weeks
Intermediate Spanish II
The continuation of SPAN 201. Spoken and written Spanish, including grammar, composition, literature and conversation. The literature includes works of modern authors.
Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or equivalent

Statistics

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

STAT 251-3 (BC=4)
(45-0-30) 15 weeks
Introductory Statistics
Explore methods for the collection, organization and summarization of data. Interpret the concepts of probability and distributions in order to make inferences about quantitative problems in applied settings.
Prerequisite: Math 30-1 or Math 30-2.
Anti-requisite: STAT 241, PSYC 309, SOCI 311, and BUS 306.

Theatre and Entertainment Production

Note: Courses open to Theatre & Entertainment Production students only

THTR 105-2 (BC=2)
(120 hrs minimum)
Production Crew I
This course will be the first introduction of the student to a working knowledge of the technical aspects of entertainment production. Students will apply course instructed learning, including those of stagecraft, drafting, prop building, lighting, sound, and stage management, as well as continued hands-on learning. Students will be assigned to a designated technical area, as well as expected hours of participating in other areas within various productions and events. Students will be assisted by 2nd year students, and instructed by a department technical instructor.
Corequisite: THTR 125 and consent of the Department

THTR 106-2 (BC=2)
(120 hrs minimum)
Production Crew II
Continued theoretical and practical instruction towards a working knowledge of the technical aspects of entertainment production.
Prerequisite: THTR 105 and consent of the Department

THTR 107-2 (BC=2)
(120 hrs minimum)
Production Crew III
Continued theoretical and practical instruction towards a working knowledge of the technical aspects of entertainment production. The work may be a new application of practical skills, or be an opportunity to redevelop and strengthen current skills.
Prerequisite: THTR 106 and consent of the Department

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| THTR 118-3 (BC=3) <i>(48 hrs)</i> Scenic Props Introduction to the theory and techniques of developing scenic props. Presented in workshop format. | THTR 168-2 (BC=2) <i>(36 hrs)</i> Stage and Event Management Introduction to fundamentals of the production process in management and communication skills for the entertainment industry. | THTR 215-2 (BC=2) <i>(36 hrs)</i> Scenic Painting This course will teach the student a systematic approach to painting theatrical scenery. The class will examine traditional scene painting techniques and the tools and materials that have been developed to support those techniques. Instructed by department staff. Prerequisite: THTR 176 |
| THTR 125-4 (BC=4) <i>(74 hrs)</i> Introduction to Stagecraft I Entertainment production techniques including stage and shop safety, scenic carpentry. Strong hands-on component. | THTR 176-3 (BC=3) <i>(40 hrs)</i> History and Analysis of Entertainment Production The study of design processes for the entertainment industry. Emphasis will be placed on technical connections to historical theatre and will examine a variety of processes used in project analysis for live performances. Learning and using research skills and problem-solving pathways are the primary course objectives Corequisite: THTR 158 | THTR 258-3 (BC=3) <i>(40 hrs)</i> Drawing as Communication Introduction to perspective rendering and figure drawing as a communication tool within the production processes of entertainment events. Prerequisite: THTR 158 |
| THTR 126-3 (BC=3) <i>(48 hrs)</i> Stagecraft II Continued study of entertainment production techniques, including continued stage and shop safety, scenic carpentry, and theatrical rigging. Prerequisite: THTR 125 | THTR 205-3 (BC=3) <i>(180 hrs minimum)</i> Applied Practice and Theory I Theoretical and practical instruction in the production of entertainment events through involvement in theatre and entertainment productions. This will allow students to implement and refine skills previously acquired, in both class and practical work. Students will be assigned a designated area of responsibility within various productions and events. Prerequisite: THTR 107 and consent of the Department | THTR 265-2 (BC=2) <i>(30 hrs)</i> Stage and Event Management II Continued management and communication skills for the entertainment industry. Prerequisite: THTR 168 |
| THTR 135-2 (BC=2) <i>(44 hrs)</i> Sound for the Entertainment Industry Theory and practice in basic sound for the entertainment industry. Examining the function and operation of professional sound equipment and the fundamentals of sound design. | THTR 206-3 (BC=3) <i>(180 hrs minimum)</i> Applied Practice and Theory II Theoretical and practical instruction in the production of entertainment events through involvement in theatre and entertainment productions. Students will have the opportunity to redevelop and strengthen previously acquired skills, or they may be assigned to a position meant to introduce new skills. Students will be assigned a designated area of responsibility within various productions and events. Prerequisite: THTR 205 and consent of the Department | THTR 278-5 (BC=5) <i>(80 hrs)</i> Design and Visual Communication within the Entertainment Industry Examining the creative techniques and visual communication of theatrical design from concept to final presentation. Emphasis will be made on the various forms of communication used by designers. This course will implement skills previously acquired, including those of drawing, drafting, prop building, lighting and stagecraft. Prerequisite: THTR 176 |
| THTR 136-2 (BC=2) <i>(41 hrs)</i> Sound for Live Events Continued theory and practice in basic sound for the entertainment industry. Examine the function and operation of professional sound equipment, and the fundamentals of sound design. Prerequisite: THTR 135 | THTR 207-3 (BC=3) <i>(180 hrs minimum)</i> Applied Practice and Theory III Theoretical and practical instruction in the production of entertainment events. Students will be able to continue refining skills and working on communication and team building skills required in the entertainment industry. Students will be assigned a designated area of responsibility within various productions and events where they will work with first year students in a supervisory role. Prerequisite: THTR 206 and consent of the Department | THTR 285-2 (BC=2) <i>(30 hrs)</i> Professional Development I Researching and developing life-skills and career paths within the Entertainment industry. Accessing information from contacts with educators, practicing professionals, and employers in the entertainment industry. |
| THTR 145-2 (BC=2) <i>(42 hrs)</i> Lighting for the Entertainment Industry I Theory and practice in basic electricity for the theatre. Function and operation of professional lighting equipment. | THTR 286-2 (BC=2) <i>(42 hrs)</i> Professional Development II Researching and developing life-skills and career paths within the Entertainment industry. Accessing information from contacts with educators, practicing professionals, and employers in the entertainment industry. Prerequisite: THTR 285 | THTR 286-2 (BC=2) <i>(42 hrs)</i> Professional Development II Researching and developing life-skills and career paths within the Entertainment industry. Accessing information from contacts with educators, practicing professionals, and employers in the entertainment industry. Prerequisite: THTR 285 |
| THTR 146-2 (BC=2) <i>(41 hrs)</i> Lighting for the Entertainment Industry Continued theory and practice in basic electricity for the entertainment and theatre. Function and operation of professional lighting equipment. Prerequisite: THTR 145 | | |
| THTR 158-3 (BC=3) <i>(40 hrs)</i> Drafting for the Entertainment Arts Introduction to technical communication techniques within the entertainment industry. Emphasis on theatrical drafting, drafting conventions and types of working drawings as important elements in the communication of technical and design requirements. | | |

THTR 295-2 (BC=2)
(24 hrs)
Intensive Series I
Students will be able to choose areas of interest in the entertainment industry to study at a more advanced level. Material may be presented in workshop, classroom, or through hands-on work.
Prerequisite: THTR 126 and consent of the Department

THTR 296-3 (BC=3)
(56 hrs)
Intensive Series II
Theatre and entertainment production advanced study intensives. Students will be able to choose areas of interest in the entertainment industry to study at a more advanced level.
Prerequisite: THTR 295

THTR 297-3 (BC=3)
(64 hrs)
Intensive Series III
Theatre and entertainment production advanced studies intensives. Students will be able to choose areas of interest at a more advanced level in order to reinforce career choices.
Prerequisite: THTR 296

Theatre Performance and Creation

Note: Courses open to Theatre Performance & Creation students only

THTR 100-2 (BC=2)
(33 hrs)
Theatre Research & Development I
An introduction for the theatre artist into the practical and theoretical approaches to play analysis, theatrical forms and styles.

THTR 101-2 (BC=2)
(30 hrs)
Theatre Research & Development II
Continued practical and theoretical investigation of plays, theatrical forms and styles.
Prerequisite: THTR 100

THTR 110-1 (BC=1)
(11 hrs)
The Business of Theatre I
Introduction to the business of theatre as it pertains to the individual theatre artist.

THTR 111-1 (BC=1)
(10 hrs)
The Business of Theatre II
Continued investigation of the business of theatre as it pertains to the individual theatre artist and theatre collaborators.
Prerequisite: THTR 110

THTR 120-3 (BC=3)
(44 hrs)
The Expressive Body I
An introduction to physical techniques and practices as it relates to theatre acting and creation work.

THTR 121-3 (BC=3)
(40 hrs)
The Expressive Body II
Continued development of physical techniques and practices as it relates to theatre acting and creation work.
Prerequisite: THTR 120

THTR 130-3 (BC=3)
(44 hrs)
The Expressive Voice I
Introduction to the techniques and practices of voice training as it relates to theatre acting, singing and creation work.

THTR 131-3 (BC=3)
(40 hrs)
The Expressive Voice II
Continued development of voice techniques and practices as it relates to theatre acting, singing and creation work.
Prerequisite: THTR 130

THTR 140-3 (BC=3)
(30 hrs class/36 hrs lab)
Acting I
An introduction to improvisation as it relates to the process of acting and creating for the theatre.

THTR 141-3 (BC=3)
(30 hrs class/30 hrs lab)
Acting II
Continued exploration of the acting and creation process as it relates to theatre text.
Prerequisite: THTR 140

THTR 150-2 (BC=2)
(90 hrs)
Theatre Artist Studio I
An introductory level of competencies for further training practices, rehearsal processes and presentations of published plays, new plays and/or self-created works as it relates to ensemble theatre creation and performance.

THTR 151-3 (BC=3)
(135 hrs)
Theatre Artist Studio II
An intermediate level of competencies for rehearsal and performance of published plays, new plays and/or self-created works as it relates to ensemble theatre creation and performance.
Prerequisite: THTR 150

THTR 160-3 (BC=3)
(40 hrs)
Introduction to Devising Theatre
An introduction to concepts and alternative approaches for devising original theatre pieces.
Prerequisite: ENGL 219 and THTR 140

THTR 200-1 (BC=1)
(18 hrs)
Theatre Research and Development III
Advanced practical and theoretical investigation of theatre text, form and styles.
Prerequisite: THTR 101

THTR 210-1 (BC=1)
(9 hrs)
The Business of Theatre III
Further investigation of the business of theatre as it pertains to the individual theatre artist and the global theatre industry.
Prerequisite: THTR 111

THTR 220-3 (BC=3)
(36 hrs)
The Expressive Body III
Advanced application of physical expression techniques and practices as it relates to theatre acting and creation work.
Prerequisite: THTR 121

THTR 230-3 (BC=3)
(36 hrs)
The Expressive Voice III
Advanced application of voice techniques and practices as it relates to theatre acting, singing and creation work.

THTR 240-3 (BC=3)
(30 hrs class/24 lab)
Acting III
Advanced application of the acting and creation process as it relates to theatre styles.
Prerequisite: THTR 141.

THTR 250-3 (BC=3)
(135 hrs)
Theatre Artist Studio III
An advanced level of rehearsal process and performance as it relates to a piece of theatre (published, new work or self creation) and/or placement in a theatre related field study environment.
Prerequisite: THTR 151

THTR 251-5 (BC=5)
(225 hrs)
Theatre Artist Studio IV
An advanced level of rehearsal process and performance as it relates to a piece of theatre (published, new work or self creation) and/or placement in a theatre related field study environment. This course will also focus on self created solo performance along with preparation for entering the professional realm of theatre or going on to further advanced levels of training.
Prerequisite: THTR 250

THTR 260-8 (BC=8)
(120 hrs class/30 hrs lab)
Creative Fusion
An intense advanced level laboratory integrating disciplines of the theatre as they relate to solo and group theatre creation and performance. This course, taught by a team of specialists, will have students applying advanced levels of movement, acting and voice skills for development and presentation of both published works and self created works.
Prerequisite: THTR 220, THTR 230, THTR 240 & THTR 160

TVOC 017-5 (BC=5)
(320 hours) 16 weeks
Jobsite Skills Training II
"Hands-on" skill training in the employment area best suited to your interests and abilities. Three days per week.

UNIT 107-3 (BC=3)
(45 hours)
Essential Communication Skills for Unit Clerks
Develop interpersonal communication skills, practice oral presentation skills, apply professional skills, and create an effective resume.

Transitional Vocational

TVOC 010-4 (BC=4)
(60-0) 15 weeks
Self-Awareness
Developing and increasing your understanding of self and how you present that to others.

TVOC 011-4 (BC=4)
(60-0) 15 weeks
Vocational Preparation
Introduction to the world of work. Examining reasons for working, areas that influence success on the job, getting a job, and keeping it.

TVOC 012-2 (BC=2)
(30-0) 15 weeks
Recreation and Community Living
Studying basic concepts of fitness, nutrition and lifestyle planning. Identifying services provided by local community agencies and facilities.

TVOC 013-5 (BC=5)
(300 hours) 15 weeks
Jobsite Skills Training I
"Hands-on" skill training in the employment area best suited to your interests and abilities. Three days per week.

TVOC 014-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 16 weeks
Interpersonal Skills
Communicating with others in the most effective way. Conflict resolution skills, assertiveness, problem-solving and stress management.

TVOC 015-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 16 weeks
Skills for Employment
Exploring occupational choices and looking at individual abilities and interests. Learning and practicing job search techniques.

TVOC 016-3 (BC=3)
(45-0) 16 weeks
Skills for Independence
Combines skills necessary for banking and budgeting with skills needed for wise shopping and having an apartment.

TVOC 018-5 (BC=5)
(240 hours) 8 weeks
Block Practicum
Full-time work experience in the field you want to find a job in. Hours of work during this placement will vary depending on the business requirements.

Unit Clerk

UNIT 100-3 (BC=3)
(0-30-0) 68 lab hours
Computer Skills
Develop computer skills critical for success in the Unit Clerk field.
Prerequisite: None
Prior Learning recognition, based on a skills appraisal, is available for students with computer skills but application for PLAR must be completed by the Add/Drop date.

UNIT 101-1 (BC=1)
(42 lab hours)
Keyboarding
Develop keyboarding speed and accuracy.

UNIT 102-4 (BC=4)
(60 hours)
Medical Terminology
Using and interpreting medical terminology, abbreviations and symbols commonly used in the health care system.

UNIT 103-7 (BC=7)
(105 hours)
Processing Medical Orders
Develop processing, critical thinking and problem solving skills by completing thorough and accurate medical orders.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: UNIT 102

UNIT 105-2 (BC=2)
(145 hours)
Preceptored Practice
Demonstrate integration and consolidation of knowledge, skills, attitudes, behaviours and judgment within the context of a comprehensive Unit Clerk practice setting.
Prerequisite: Unit Clerk 100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 107

UNIT 106-2 (BC=2)
(30-0-0) 32 hours
Exploring the Role of the Unit Clerk
Develop the skills, attitudes and behavior necessary to perform the role of the Unit Clerk.

Adult Basic Education Courses

Note: Not all courses listed may be offered. Check Course Timetable for availability.

Mathematics

MATH 040-5 (BC= 5)
(75-0) 15 weeks

Basic Math

A review of fractions and whole numbers, plus concentration on decimals, percent, ratio and proportion, measurement, and graphing.

Academic Upgrading Courses

Note: You must have strong prerequisite skills to be successful in higher course levels.

Note: Some courses in our program may be taken through independent study subject to Associate Dean approval.

Adult Development

ADEV 068-1 (BC=1)
(0-15-0) 15 hours

Supported Study I

Participate in a systemic approach to study activities to improve academic and personal skills. Identify resources to support learning. Plan and record 15 hours of activities that engage various supportive resources (for example: instructor consultations, tutoring supports, library learning supports, campus service centres, online study modules, or peer study groups).

ADEV 069-2 (BC=2)
(0-30-0) 30 hours

Supported Study II

Participate in a systemic approach to study activities to improve academic and personal skills. Identify resources to support learning. Plan and record 30 hours of activities that engage various supportive resources (for example: instructor consultations, tutoring supports, library learning supports, campus service centres, online study modules, or peer study groups).

Biology

BIOL 085-5 (BC=6)

(75-0-15) 75 hours lecture, 15 hours lab

Introductory Biology

For students with no biology background. Basic environmental biology. Photosynthesis and cellular respiration. Human systems. Lab work is related to class discussion and gives you practical experience in a lab setting. Equivalent to Biology 20.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL 050.

BIOL 095-6 (BC=6)

(75-0-30) 75 hours lecture, 30 hours lab

Preparatory Biology

Principles of human anatomy and physiology. Cell division and genetics. Basic population and community dynamics. This course will prepare you for more advanced studies in biology. Lab work is related to class discussions, and allows you to improve certain biology lab skills. Equivalent to Biology 30.

Prerequisite: BIOL 085 or Biology 20.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL 075.

Chemistry

Note: You need a lab coat and safety glasses to take part in chemistry labs. You can buy these items at the Bookstore. Please note that contact lenses are not allowed in the laboratory.

CHEM 085-5 (BC=6)

(75-0-15) 75 hours lecture, 15 hours lab

Introductory Chemistry

An introduction to atomic structure, elements, the periodic table and chemical bonding, with a greater emphasis placed on nomenclature, reactions and stoichiometry. Equivalent to Chemistry 20.

Prerequisite or Corequisite: Math 075 or Math 10C.

CHEM 095-6 (BC=6)

(75-0-30) 75 hours lecture, 30 hours lab

Preparatory Chemistry

For students with previous study in chemical nomenclature, reactions and stoichiometry. Topics to be covered include Gases, Solutions, Energy, Electrochemistry, Equilibrium and Acids and Bases. Equivalent to Chemistry 30

Prerequisite: CHEM 085 or Chemistry 20 and Math 075 or Math 10C.

English

ENGL 045-5 (BC=5)

(75-0-0) 75 weeks

Fundamental English Skills

Basic reading and writing skills including spelling, reading comprehension, vocabulary skills, and writing at the sentence and paragraph level.

Note: This is a credit/ no credit course.

Note: This course cannot be repeated for credit.

ENGL 050-5 (BC=5)

(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture

Basic English

Develop reading, vocabulary, comprehension and basic writing skills. Provide a basic introduction to literature.

ENGL 075-5 (BC=5)

(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture

Reading Viewing and Composition

Introduce major literary genres. Develop critical and analytical reading and viewing skills. Respond to texts in written and oral form. Develop and improve writing skills, including grammar. Provide an introduction to research and documentation. Equivalent to ELA 10-1 and ELA 20-2.

Prerequisite: ENGL 050 or ELA 10-2.

ENGL 085-5 (BC=5)

(75-0-0) 75 lecture hours

Reading and Writing about Literature

Discuss a variety of literary texts, including long fiction, short fiction, essays, poetry, drama, oral texts and/or multimedia texts. Cultivate analytical and critical reading skills. Extend writing and grammar skills. Expand and polish research and documentation skills. Equivalent to ELA 20-1

Prerequisites: ENGL 075 or ELA 10-1 or ELA 10-2.

ENGL 090-5 (BC=5)

(75-0-0) 75 lecture hours

Texts and Contexts of Meaning

Discuss a variety of texts, including written, oral, visual and/or multimedia texts. Situate texts within contexts to enrich understanding and relevance. Extend writing and grammar skills. Expand research and documentation skills. Equivalent to ELA 30-2.

Prerequisites: ENGL 075 or ENGL 085 or ELA 20-1 or ELA 20-2.

ENGL 095-5 (BC=5)

(75-0-0) 75 lecture hours

Literature and Composition

Discuss the major literary forms of prose, drama, and poetry. Develop critical and analytical reading skills. Cultivate skills with essay writing and argumentation. Extend skills with research and documentation. Equivalent to ELA 30-1

Prerequisites: ENGL 085 or ENGL 090 or ELA 30-2 or ELA 20-1 OR EAP II.

English Language Learning

ELL 1001-0 (BC=10)
(175-0-0) 7 weeks
English Language Learning I
English language preparation, equivalency of CLB Level 6, for students admitted to the ESL-HCA cohort program.

ELL 1002-0 (BC=10)
(175-0-0) 7 weeks
English Language Learning II
English language preparation, equivalency of CLB Level 7, for students admitted to the ESL-HCA cohort program.

Mathematics

Note: Students who have been out of high school for one year or more will be required to be tested prior to placement in a mathematics course in the Academic Upgrading Program. Please book for your test by calling 342.3400 or 343.4026.

MATH 050-5 (BC=5)
(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture
Preparatory Mathematics
A basic mathematics course for students requiring algebra or applied mathematics. Topics include: operations on rational numbers; Metric and English measurement; geometry in 1, 2, and 3 dimensions; introduction to algebra; and solving equations.

MATH 075-5 (BC=5)
(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture
Introductory Algebra
An introductory course for students requiring algebra. Topics include; polynomials and factoring; linear equations and their graphs; solving equations and inequalities; problem solving; geometry; and trigonometry. Equivalent to Math 10C.
Prerequisite: MATH 050 or Math 9.

MATH 082-5 (BC=5)
(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture
Intermediate Math Principles
An intermediate math course. Topics include: measurement, mathematical reasoning, trigonometry, quadratic functions and equations, statistics, and radicals. Equivalent to Math 20-2.
Prerequisite: MATH 075 or Math 10C

MATH 085-5 (BC=5)
(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture

Intermediate Algebra
An intermediate course for students requiring algebra. Topics include: functions, relations and graphing, systems of equations; radicals and their properties; rational expressions; quadratic equations and functions; and selected topics from trigonometry. Equivalent to Math 20-1.
Prerequisite: MATH 075 or Math 10C.

Math 092-5 (BC=5)
(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture
Senior Algebra and Trigonometry
A senior math course. Topics include: logical reasoning and set theory; probability; permutations and combinations; rational expressions; logarithmic and exponential functions; polynomial and sinusoidal functions. Equivalent to Math 30-2.
Prerequisite: MATH 085 or Math 20-1 or Math 20-2.

MATH 096-6 (BC=6)
(90-0-0) 90 hours lecture
Precalculus: Algebra & Trigonometry
A senior math course. Topics include: polynomial and rational functions; logarithmic and exponential functions; trigonometric functions; sequences and series; permutations and combinations. Equivalent to Math 30-1.
Prerequisite: MATH 085 or Math 20-1.

MATH 097-5 (BC=5)
(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture
Introduction to Calculus
A senior course recommended for students who will be taking university calculus courses. Topics include: limits and continuity; derivatives; graphing; applications of derivatives; integration; applications of integration. Equivalent to Math 31.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: MATH 096 or Math 30-1.

Physics

PHYS 085-5 (BC=6)
(75-0-15) 75 hours lecture, 15 hours lab
Introductory Physics
Course topics include kinematics, dynamics, circular motion, work and energy, oscillatory motion and mechanical waves. Equivalent to Physics 20.
Prerequisite: Math 075 or Math 10C.

PHYS 095-6 (BC=6)
(75-0-30) 75 hours lecture, 30 hours lab
Preparatory Physics
Course topics include momentum and impulse, forces and fields, electromagnetic radiation, and atomic physics. Equivalent to Physics 30.
Prerequisite: PHYS 085 or Physics 20 and MATH 085 or MATH 082 or Math 20-1 or Math 20-2.

Social Studies

SOST 095-5 (BC=5)
(75-0-0) 75 hours lecture
Twentieth Century World
Learners will acquire a conceptual framework with which to respond to developing global issues by studying how ideologies originate and their effect on identity and citizenship. The course will focus on classical and modern liberalism, the viability of liberalism, and challenges of communism, totalitarianism, fascism and Nazism including economic systems. High School Equivalent: Social Studies 30-1
Prerequisite: Social Studies 20-1, 30-2 or consent of the Department.
Corequisite: Recommended: ENGL 095 or ELA 30-1 or consent of the Department.

Main Campus

100 College Blvd. | PO Box 5005
Red Deer, Alberta | Canada | T4N 5H5

Downtown Campus

Millennium Centre | 4909 – 49 Street
Red Deer, Alberta | Canada | T4N 1V1

Information

Monday – Friday | 8:30 am – 4:30 pm
Main Phone Number | 403.342.3400
Main Fax Number | 403.357.3660
Toll-free Number | 1.888.732.4630
Email | inquire@rdpolytech.ca

Departments

Academic Advising | 403.342.3585
Apprenticeship Registration | 403.342.3100 | 1.888.475.1101
Athletics | 403.342.3201
Bookstore | 403.342.3245
Cashiers/Parking | 403.342.3132
Child Care Centre | 403.357.3600
Extended Education | 403.356.4900 | 1.888.886.2787
Counselling Centre | 403.343.4064
Accessibility Services | 403.357.3629
Flexible Learning Services | 403.357.3664
Funding & Awards | 403.342.3254
International Student Services | 403.342.3400
Learning Support Services | 403.357.3629
Office of the Registrar | 403.342.3400
Prior Learning Assessment | 403.342.3219
Residence | 403.342.3257
Students' Association | 403.342.3200

Red Deer Polytechnic acknowledges that we learn and work on Treaty 7, Treaty 6 and Métis ancestral lands, the gathering place of many Indigenous peoples. This is where we will strive to honour and transform our relationships with one another.

rdpolytech.ca

